Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.2

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery



Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw National Treasury Tel: (012) 315-5534 Electronic submissions:

lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

or

For registered users using the LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions Municipality Name: WC025 Breede Valley CFO Name: Roddrick Ontong Tel: 023 348 4995 Fax: 023 348 4997 E-Mail: rontona@hvm.aov.za Budget Year: 2018/19 **Budget for MTREF starting:** 2018 Does this municipality have Entities? No If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality **LGDB Export** Name Votes & Sub-Votes Important documents which **Printing Instructions** provide essential assistance **Showing / Hiding Columns MFMA Budget Circulars** Click to view Hide Pre-audit columns on all **MBRR Budget Formats Guide** Click to view Hide Reference columns on all **Dummy Budget Guide** Click to view **Showing / Clearing Highlights Funding Compliance Guide** Click to view Clear Highlights on all sheets **MFMA Return Forms Click to view**

Organisational Structure		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Council General	Vote 1	Council General	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	1.1	Admin	1.1 - Admin
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services Vote 4 - Financial Services	1.2 1.3	Mayoral Office	1.2 - Mayoral Office
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4		
Vote 6 - Technical Services Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	1.5 1.6		
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1.7		
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.8 1.9		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10	Municipal Manager	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1	Municipal Manager Office Support	2.1 - Office Support
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3 2.4	Project Management Ombudsman	2.3 - Project Management 2.4 - Ombudsman
	2.5	Enterprise Risk Management	2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management
	2.6 2.7	Jobs4U	2.6 - Jobs4U
	2.8		
	2.9 2.10		
		Strategic Support Services	O. A. Advatriation & O. Company Compilers
	3.1 3.2		3.1 - Administration & Support Services 3.2 - Human Resources
	3.3		3.3 - Information Communication Technology
	3.4 3.5		3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP 3.5 - Communications & Media Relations
	3.6	Local Economic Development	3.6 - Local Economic Development
	3.7 3.8	Legal Services	3.7 - Legal Services
	3.9		
	3.10 Vote 4	Financial Services	
	4.1	Administration	4.1 - Administration
	4.2 4.3		4.2 - Revenue 4.3 - Financial Planning
	4.4	Supply Chain Management	4.4 - Supply Chain Management
	4.5 4.6		
	4.7		
	4.8 4.9		
	4.10		
	5.1		5.1 - Administration & Support Services
	5.2 5.3		5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing 5.3 - Libraries
	5.4	Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management	5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management
	5.5 5.6		5.5 - Traffic Services 5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts
	5.7		5.7 - Customer Care Services
	5.8 5.9		5.8 - Sports and Recreation 5.9 - Health
	5.10		0.5 116ditt1
	Vote 6 6.1	Technical Services Public Works	6.1 - Public Works
	6.2	Cemetaries	6.2 - Cemetaries
	6.3 6.4		6.3 - Recreational Facilities 6.4 - Refuse Removal
	6.5	Sewerages	6.5 - Sewerages
	6.6 6.7		6.6 - Electricity Management 6.7 - Water Management
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	0.1 - Water Management
	6.9 6.10		
	0.10	[Ivaline of Sub-vote]	

WC025 Breede Valley - Contact Information A. GENERAL INFORMATION Municipality WC025 Breede Valley Grade 4 1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act. Province WC WESTERN CAPE Web Address www.bvm.gov.za e-mail Address bvm.gov.za B. CONTACT INFORMATION Postal address: P.O. Box Private Bag X3046 City / Town Worcester 6849 Postal Code Street address Building Civic Building Street No. & Name Corner of Baring- and High Street Worcester City / Town Postal Code General Contacts Telephone number 023 348 2600 023 348 3852 Fax number

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHI	P		
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Spe	eaker:
ID Number	560802 5092 086	ID Number	810409 0135 080
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	N Mercuur	Name	J Schneider
Telephone number	023 348 2845	Telephone number	023 348 2846
Cell number	071 535 5986	Cell number	071 589 1895
Fax number	023 348 2777	Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	nmercuur@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	jschneider@bvm.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the May	yor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number	740227 0148 081	ID Number	910123 0259 084
Title	Mrs	Title	Mrs
Name	A Steyn	Name	S Koopman
Telephone number	023 348 2841	Telephone number	023 348 2842
Cell number	072 404 6248	Cell number	082 296 8796
Fax number	023 348 2777	Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	asteyn@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	skoopman@bvm.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive	e Mayor:	Secretary/PA to the Der	puty Mayor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number	510523 5040 088	ID Number	700103 0259 080
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	JD Levendal	Name	S Lakey
Telephone number	023 348 2843	Telephone number	023 348 2844
Cell number	072 180 7812	Cell number	064 273 4889
Fax number	023 348 2777	Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	jlevendal@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	slakey@bvm.gov.za
D. MANAGEMENT LEADER Municipal Manager:	RSHIP	Constant/DA to the Me	wising Manager
ID Number	630629 5170 083	Secretary/PA to the Mu	681220 0533 083
Title	Mr David McThomas	Title	Ms M Modelandi
Name	David McThomas	Name	M Mdabuli
Telephone number	023 348 2800	Telephone number	023 348 2602
Cell number	083 778 9480	Cell number	084 448 2850
Fax number	023 348 3852	Fax number	023 348 3852
E-mail address	dmcthomas@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	mmdabuli@bvm.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chi	ief Financial Officer
ID Number	691218 5287 083	ID Number	750605 0029 080
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Roddrick Ontong	Name	H Kamfer
Telephone number	023 348 4995	Telephone number	023 348 4994
Cell number	084 678 8816	Cell number	082 694 8146
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	023 348 4997
E-mail address	rontong@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	hkamfer@bvm.gov.za
Official responsible for	submitting financial information	Official responsible for	submitting financial information
ID Number	711012 0059 084	ID Number	860325 5078 084
Title	Mrs	Title	Mr
Name	B Volschenk	Name	A Crotz
Telephone number	023 348 4992	Telephone number	023 348 4996
Cell number	082 787 5841	Cell number	076 189 0341
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	023 348 4997
E-mail address	bvolschenk@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	acrotz@bvm.gov.za
Official responsible for	submitting financial information	Official responsible for	submitting financial information
ID Number	870104 0074 085	ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	
Name	H Hansen	Name	
Telephone number	023 348 4968	Telephone number	
Cell number	072 368 6677	Cell number	
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	
E-mail address	hhansen@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A1 Budget Summary

Remulsaising Outcome Outcome Outcome Sudget Forecast Outcome 2018/19 41 2019/20 42 2019/2	WC025 Breede Valley - Table A1 Budget Su	mmary									
Residentified Section	Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Mediun		& Expenditure
Processory asses	R thousands				-	•					Budget Year +2 2020/21
Berniere changes	Financial Performance										
Incomment reviews											
Transfer recognised 148 477 148 07	· ·		_								
Combine reversion -			_								
Contributions at transfer and productions of the productions of the productions and productions are contributed as a contributions recognised -capital (nonetary allocation Contributions recognised -capital contribution capital (nonetary allocation Contributions recognised -capital contributions allocation Contributions recognised -capital contributions allocation Contributions recognised -capital contributions allocation Contribution allocation Contribution allocation Contribution allocation Contribution	· ,				103 317	186 277	186 277	186 277	109 959	111 554	112 735
Remunestion of councilions	Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	-	-	-	949 146	1 026 602	1 026 602	1 026 602	994 129	1 069 933	1 100 520
Dependent	Employee costs	-	-	-	301 169	255 781	255 781	255 781	310 637	333 551	353 849
Finance charges	Remuneration of councillors	-	_	_	16 468	17 237	17 237	17 237	18 129	19 489	20 900
Materials and Jusk purchases	Depreciation & asset impairment	-	_	_	81 713	81 656	81 656	81 656	86 305	91 139	96 242
Transfers and grants	Finance charges	-	_	_	26 116	26 122	26 122	26 122	24 505	23 654	22 833
Other oppenduture	Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	339 807	277 126	277 126	277 126	293 504	310 500	328 481
Total Expenditure 965995 1922 723 1022 723 1022 723 1022 723 1022 723 1022 723 1022 723 7	Transfers and grants	-	_	_	279	35 607	35 607	35 607	21 598	50 516	23 340
Surplus	Other expenditure	-	_	_	199 544	330 195	330 195	330 195	256 669	262 395	279 260
Transfers and subdiels - capital (monetary allocation	Total Expenditure	1	-	-	965 095	1 023 723	1 023 723	1 023 723	1 011 348	1 091 244	1 124 905
Contributions recognised - apinal & contributed asset	Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	_	(15 949)	2 879	2 879	2 879	(17 218)	(21 311)	(24 385)
Surplus/Deficity after capital transfers & contributions	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations	-	-	_	131 633	146 151	146 151	146 151	141 090	101 882	79 282
Capital expenditure & funds sources	Contributions recognised - capital & contributed asset	-	_	_	_	1 800	1 800	1 800	-	-	_
Surplus Capital expenditure & funds sources Capital expenditure Capital expenditur	Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	-	-	-	115 684	150 831	150 831	150 831	123 872	80 571	54 897
Capital expenditure & funds sources	Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-
Capital expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	-	-	115 684	150 831	150 831	150 831	123 872	80 571	54 897
Transfers recognised - capital	Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Public contributions & donations	Capital expenditure	-	-	_	209 954	256 560	256 560	256 560	226 517	141 203	134 240
Borrowing	Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	_	131 633	147 951	147 951	147 951	141 090	101 882	79 282
Internally generated funds	Public contributions & donations	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total sources of capital funds	Borrowing	-	-	_	10 500	24 298	24 298	24 298	-	-	_
Financial position	Internally generated funds	-	_	_	67 821	84 311	84 311	84 311	85 427	39 321	54 958
Total current assets	Total sources of capital funds	-	-	-	209 954	256 560	256 560	256 560	226 517	141 203	134 240
Total non current assets	Financial position										
Total current liabilities											
Total non current liabilities											
Community wealth/Equity											
Net cash from (used) operating		-									
Net cash from (used) operating	· · ·	-	-	-	1 802 634	1 883 459	1 883 459	1 883 459	2 031 365	2 123 886	2 194 477
Net cash from (used) investing	Cash flows				400.001	005.005	005.005	005.005	000 700	400.044	417.17
Net cash from (used) financing		-									
Cash locking/surplus reconciliation Cash and investments available Application of cash and investments Asset management Asset register summary (WDV) Asset re	` ,					, ,	, ,	,	, ,	, ,	, ,
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation Cash and investments available - - 81 310 114 573 114 573 114 573 128 337 145 221 148 515 Application of cash and investments - - - (18 766) (6 786) (6 786) 1 399 5 483 1 824 Balance - surplus (shortfall) - - - 100 077 121 359 121 359 121 359 126 938 139 738 146 691 Asset management - - - - - 2 139 850 2 184 916 2 184 916 2 325 282 2 375 351 2 414 447 Depreciation - - - 81 713 81 656 81 656 86 305 91 139 96 242 Repairs and Maintenance - - - - 63 254 41 726 41 726 32 856 22 804 20537 Repairs and Maintenance - - - - 40 052 40 052 41 902 41 902 42 956 45 533	` ,				. ,	, ,	` '	, ,	, ,		. ,
Cash and investments available	· · · · · ·	1	-	-	81 310	114 573	114 573	114 573	128 337	145 221	148 515
Application of cash and investments					04 240	114 572	111 572	111 572	100 227	145 224	140 545
Balance - surplus (shortfall) - - - 100 077 121 359 121 359 121 359 126 938 139 738 146 691 Asset management Asset register summary (WDV) - - -<		_	_	_							
Asset management Asset register summary (WDV) 2139 850 2184 916 2184 916 Depreciation Renewal of Existing Assets Repairs and Maintenance 81 713 81 656 81 656 86 305 91 139 96 242 Repairs and Maintenance 63 656 66 204 66 204 69 347 71 211 73 664 Free services Cost of Free Basic Services provided Revenue cost of free services provided Households below minimum service level Water: O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	7.7	-	_	_							
Asset register summary (WDV)	, , ,	-	_	_	100 077	121 339	121 339	121 339	120 938	139 / 38	140 097
Depreciation Company					2 120 050	0.404.040	2 104 040		2205 200	0 275 254	0 444 447
Renewal of Existing Assets - 63 254 41 726 41 726 32 858 22 804 20 637 Repairs and Maintenance - 63 656 66 204 66 204 66 204 Free services - 40 052 40 052 40 052 41 902 41 902 42 956 45 533 Revenue cost of free services provided - 38 184 38 184 38 184 39 104 39 104 42 513 45 064 Households below minimum service level Water: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			_								
Repairs and Maintenance			_								
Free services Cost of Free Basic Services provided -	ŭ .		_								
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	<u>'</u>	-	-	-	63 656	66 204	bb 204		69 347	/1 211	/3 664
Revenue cost of free services provided - - - 38 184 38 184 38 184 39 104 39 104 42 513 45 064					40.050	40.050	40.050	44.000	44.000	40.050	45 500
Households below minimum service level 0			_								
Water: 0 <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>38 184</td> <td>38 184</td> <td>38 184</td> <td>39 104</td> <td>39 104</td> <td>42 513</td> <td>45 064</td>		-	_	_	38 184	38 184	38 184	39 104	39 104	42 513	45 064
Sanitation/sewerage: 0		_	_	_		_		_	_	_	_
Energy: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0				0		0	0	0	0	0	0
*/	=			0		0	0	0	-	0	0
- Refuse: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	==			0		-	0	0	ŭ	- 1	0
	Refuse:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	& Expenditure	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		-	-	-	188 493	191 519	191 519	202 677	212 537	225 286
Executive and council		-	-	-	1 056	1 756	1 756	139	147	1 105
Finance and administration		-	-	-	187 436	189 153	189 153	202 538	212 391	224 181
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	610	610	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	58 555	67 724	67 724	63 268	92 571	63 619
Community and social services		-	_	_	7 874	14 642	14 642	11 157	11 131	11 850
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	366	3 968	3 968	11 250	11 374	6 012
Public safety		-	-	-	956	2 867	2 867	1 501	411	1 754
Housing		-	-	-	49 360	46 247	46 247	39 360	69 655	44 003
Health		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		_	_	_	95 603	198 430	198 430	111 898	104 812	93 328
Planning and development		_	_	_	5 613	10 865	10 865	4 832	4 540	1 679
Road transport		_	_	_	90 618	181 563	181 563	104 804	100 272	91 649
Environmental protection		_	_	_	(628)	6 001	6 001	2 262	_	_
Trading services		_	_	_	738 207	716 880	716 880	757 376	761 895	797 568
Energy sources		_	_	_	412 553	390 179	390 179	421 140	431 457	469 685
Water management		_	_	_	121 347	132 705	132 705	137 501	130 919	129 143
Waste water management		_	_	_	139 513	134 301	134 301	145 059	134 483	138 059
Waste management		_	_	_	64 794	59 694	59 694	53 676	65 035	60 682
Other	4	_	_	_	(78)	33 034	33 034	33 070	00 000	00 002
Total Revenue - Functional	2	_			1 080 779	1 174 553	1 174 553	1 135 219	1 171 815	1 179 802
Expenditure - Functional					400 705	400.000	100.000	040.004	202 227	040.000
Governance and administration		-	-	-	193 795	189 862	189 862	218 261	230 807	248 363
Executive and council		-	_	-	33 329	36 218	36 218	37 560	40 238	44 009
Finance and administration		-	_	-	157 423	150 636	150 636	176 910	186 500	199 987
Internal audit		-	-	-	3 043	3 008	3 008	3 791	4 069	4 367
Community and public safety		-	-	-	135 812	130 704	130 704	124 900	159 481	138 920
Community and social services		-	-	-	21 368	20 098	20 098	22 882	24 399	26 237
Sport and recreation		-	-	_	30 724	29 024	29 024	32 697	34 841	36 708
Public safety		-	-	_	29 907	26 859	26 859	31 262	32 235	34 049
Housing		-	-	-	53 717	54 628	54 628	37 958	67 900	41 813
Health		-	-	-	95	95	95	101	106	112
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	128 164	192 285	192 285	138 814	144 082	151 823
Planning and development		-	-	-	13 903	15 491	15 491	15 669	16 965	18 608
Road transport		-	-	-	113 785	173 316	173 316	120 379	126 585	132 653
Environmental protection		-	-	-	476	3 478	3 478	2 766	532	562
Trading services		-	-	-	506 344	509 806	509 806	528 463	555 796	584 508
Energy sources		-	-	-	348 846	342 409	342 409	360 738	379 235	399 233
Water management		-	-	-	50 157	55 377	55 377	59 828	63 261	66 716
Waste water management		-	-	-	58 578	64 433	64 433	61 180	64 022	66 484
Waste management		-	_	_	48 763	47 587	47 587	46 716	49 278	52 076
Other	4	_	_	_	980	1 065	1 065	910	1 077	1 291
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	_	_	_	965 095	1 023 723	1 023 723	1 011 348	1 091 244	1 124 905
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		_	_	_	115 684	150 831	150 831	123 872	80 571	54 897

References

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-1
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

^{1.} Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

^{2.} Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{3.} Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	urrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Exper Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year + 2020/21	
Revenue - Functional Municipal governance and administration		1	1		188 493	191 519	191 519	202 677	212 537	225 28	
Executive and council		-	-	-	1 056	1 756	1 756	139	147	1 10	
Mayor and Council					131	131	131	139	147		
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Finance and administration		-	-	_	925 187 436	1 625 189 153	1 625 189 153	202 538	212 391	950 224 18	
Administrative and Corporate Support					32 353	33 110	33 110	37 387	39 310		
Asset Management					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Budget and Treasury Office Finance					- 3 123	- 3 845	3 845	3 753	3 947	3 873	
Fleet Management					1 083	1 126	1 126	1 190	1 257	1 327	
Human Resources					1 241	1 427	1 427	1 249	157	166	
Information Technology					2	2	2	3	3	;	
Legal Services Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination					324	324	324	474	_		
Property Services					-	-	-	-	_	_	
Risk Management					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Security Services					- 425	- 105	- 425	- 142	- 454	-	
Supply Chain Management Valuation Service					135 149 175	135 149 184	135 149 184	143 158 340	151 167 567	159 177 374	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	610	610	-	-	-	
Governance Function					-	610	610	-	-	-	
Community and public safety Community and social services			-	-	58 555 7 874	67 724 14 642	67 724 14 642	63 268 11 157	92 571 11 131	63 619 11 850	
Aged Care		-	-	_	-	14 042	14 042	-	-	-	
Agricultural					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities					745	746	746	789	834	880	
Community Halls and Facilities					(840)	271	271	387	303		
Consumer Protection					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster Management Education					_	_	_	_	_		
Indigenous and Customary Law					_	_	_	_	_	_	
Industrial Promotion					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy					7,000	40.005	-	- 0.004	- 0.004	- 40.545	
Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes					7 969 –	13 625	13 625	9 981	9 994	10 545	
Media Services					_	_	_	_	_	_	
Museums and Art Galleries					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Population Development					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres					_	_	_	_	_	1	
Zoo's					-	_	_	_	_	_	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	366	3 968	3 968	11 250	11 374	6 012	
Beaches and Jetties					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Community Parks (including Nurseries)					(2 277)	_					
Recreational Facilities					2 915	3 745	3 745	3 958	4 180	4 414	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums					(272)	223	223	7 292	7 194	1 598	
Public safety Civil Defence		-	-	-	956	2 867	2 867	1 501	411		
Cleansing					_	_		_	_	_	
Control of Public Nuisances					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences					-	-	-	_	-		
Fire Fighting and Protection Licensing and Control of Animals					956	2 867	2 867	1 501	411	1 754	
Housing and Control of Artification Housing		-	-	-	49 360	46 247	46 247	39 360	69 655	44 003	
Housing					49 360	46 247	46 247	39 360	69 655		
Informal Settlements					-	-	-	-	-	_	
Health Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	
Health Services					_	_		_	_		
Laboratory Services					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases Vector Control					_	_	_	_	_	_	
Chemical Safety					_	_		_	_	_	
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	95 603	198 430	198 430	111 898	104 812		
Planning and development		1	-	-	5 613	10 865	10 865	4 832	4 540	1 679	
Billboards Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)					- 64	- 86	- 86	127	_		
Central City Improvement District					-	-	-	-	_	_	
Development Facilitation					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Planning and Development Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City					- 1 424	- 1 424	- 1 424	1 506	1 590	1 679	
Project Management Unit					4 125	9 355	9 355	3 200	2 950		
Provincial Planning					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities Road transport		-	-	_	90 618	- 181 563	181 563	104 804	100 272	91 649	
коао transport Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		_	_	_	73 802	181 563 158 970	181 563 158 970	82 519	82 148		
Pounds					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road and Traffic Regulation Roads					2 761 14 055	2 761 19 833	2 761 19 833	2 919 19 366	3 082 15 042		
Roads Taxi Ranks					14 000	19 003	19 003	19 300	10 042	0 044	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	(628)	6 001	6 001	2 262	-	-	
	1				(628)	6 001	6 001	2 262	-	-	
Biodiversity and Landscape Coastal Protection					1,				_	_	

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	urrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1		
Nature Conservation	+	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget –	Budget –	Forecast –	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	
Pollution Control					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Soil Conservation Trading services		_	_	-	738 207	716 880	716 880	757 376	761 895	797 568	
Energy sources		-	-	-	412 553	390 179	390 179	421 140	431 457	469 685	
Electricity					416 258	388 302	388 302	421 140	430 484	469 677	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems Nonelectric Energy					(3 705)	1 877	1 877	_	973	8 -	
Water management		-	-	-	121 347	132 705	132 705	137 501	130 919	129 143	
Water Treatment					82 541	82 683	82 683	91 131	96 652	102 554	
Water Distribution Water Storage					38 806	50 022	50 022	46 370	34 267	26 588	
Water Storage Waste water management		-	_	-	139 513	134 301	134 301	145 059	134 483	138 059	
Public Toilets					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage					39 505	25 213	25 213	29 174	15 374	6 395	
Storm Water Management Waste Water Treatment					13 625 86 383	19 403 89 685	19 403 89 685	18 820 97 065	15 000 104 110	6 000 125 664	
Waste management		-	-	-	64 794	59 694	59 694	53 676	65 035	60 682	
Recycling					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)					- 64 704	- 50 604		- 52.676	- 05.035		
Solid Waste Removal Street Cleaning					64 794	59 694 _	59 694 –	53 676	65 035	60 682	
Other		-	-	-	(78)	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport					-	-	_	-	_	-	
Forestry Licensing and Regulation					-	_	_	_	_		
Markets					-	_	_	_	_	_	
Tourism					(78)	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	-	-	-	1 080 779	1 174 553	1 174 553	1 135 219	1 171 815	1 179 802	
Expenditure - Functional					400 707	100.000	400.000	212.001	202.207	242.00	
Municipal governance and administration Executive and council		-		-	193 795 33 329	189 862 36 218	189 862 36 218	218 261 37 560	230 807 40 238	248 363 44 009	
Mayor and Council					29 961	32 309	32 309	34 745	37 216	39 814	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive					3 368	3 909	3 909	2 814	3 022	4 196	
Finance and administration		-	-	-	157 423	150 636	150 636	176 910	186 500	199 987	
Administrative and Corporate Support Asset Management					39 434 1 584	36 729 2 219	36 729 2 219	42 652 3 043	44 457 3 267	47 174 3 507	
Budget and Treasury Office					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance					36 142	32 855	32 855	38 115	40 749	41 541	
Fleet Management					8 513 11 284	18 874 11 027	18 874	20 540 9 826	21 704 9 460	22 938 12 972	
Human Resources Information Technology					9 833	9 957	11 027 9 957	10 796	11 559	12 389	
Legal Services					4 444	3 858	3 858	3 986	4 263	4 561	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination					5 788	5 219	5 219	6 147	6 088	6 534	
Property Services Risk Management					- 1 910	- 1 627	- 1 627	2 048	2 196	2 355	
Security Services					8 277	8 277	8 277	8 495	9 239	10 048	
Supply Chain Management					11 040	8 966	8 966	11 188	12 000	12 872	
Valuation Service					19 174	11 028	11 028	20 076	21 517	23 096	
Internal audit Governance Function		-	-	-	3 043 3 043	3 008 3 008	3 008 3 008	3 791 3 791	4 069 4 069	4 367	
Community and public safety		-	_	-	135 812	130 704	130 704	124 900	159 481	138 920	
Community and social services		-	-	-	21 368	20 098	20 098	22 882	24 399	26 237	
Aged Care					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases					- 406	313	313	- 579	621	667	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums					2 455	2 281	2 281	2 642	2 812	2 993	
Child Care Facilities					_	-	_	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection					5 742	5 358	5 358	6 070	6 384	6 933	
Cultural Matters					-	_	_	_	_	_	
Disaster Management					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Education					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion					-	_	_	_	_	-	
Language Policy					-	_	_	_	_		
Libraries and Archives					12 765	12 146	12 146	13 591	14 581	15 644	
Literacy Programmes					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services Museums and Art Galleries					-	-	_		_		
Population Development					-	-	_	_	_	_	
Provincial Cultural Matters					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's Sport and recreation		_	_	_	30 724	29 024	29 024	32 697	34 841	36 708	
Beaches and Jetties					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering					-	-	_	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)					9 387 15 321	8 370 14 838	8 370 14 838	10 208 16 137	10 906 17 161	11 230 18 250	
Recreational Facilities Sports Grounds and Stadiums					6 017	14 838 5 816	14 838 5 816	6 352	6 775	7 228	
Public safety		-	-	-	29 907	26 859	26 859	31 262	32 235	34 049	
Civil Defence					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cleansing Control of Public Nuisances					_	_	_	-		-	
Control of Public Nuisances Fencing and Fences					29 093						
Fire Fighting and Protection					814	26 045	26 045	30 401	31 326	33 09	
Licensing and Control of Animals					=	814	814	860	909	959	
Housing Housing		-	-	_	53 717 53 717	54 628 54 628	54 628 54 628	37 958 37 958	67 900 67 900	41 813 41 813	
Housing					55 / 1/	34 026	04 028	37 938	07 900	41 613	
Informal Settlements	- 1								_		

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (re-	venu	e and expend	iture by funct	ional classific	cation)					
Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		ırrent Year 2017/			m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Ambulance					-	-	Ī.			
Health Services					95	95	95	101	106	112
Laboratory Services					-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control					-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases					-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control					-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety					-	-		_	-	-
Economic and environmental services		_	-	-	128 164	192 285	192 285	138 814	144 082	151 823
Planning and development		-	-	-	13 903	15 491	15 491	15 669	16 965	18 608
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)					5 794	6 451	6 451	5 909	6 482	7 348
Central City Improvement District					-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation					-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning					-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development					-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City					7 338	8 069	8 069	8 721	9 366	10 059
Project Management Unit					771	970	970	1 040	1 117	1 201
Provincial Planning					-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities					-	-		-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	113 785	173 316	173 316	120 379	126 585	132 653
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control					58 271	120 799	120 799	62 020	65 235	68 059
Pounds					-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport					-	-	_	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation					17 276	15 312	15 312	17 151	18 351	19 635
Roads					38 238	37 205	37 205	41 208	42 999	44 959
Taxi Ranks					-	-	_	_	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	476	3 478	3 478	2 766	532	562
Biodiversity and Landscape					476	3 478	3 478	2 766	532	562
Coastal Protection					_	_	_	_	_	_
Indigenous Forests					_	-	_	_	-	_
Nature Conservation					_	_	_	_	_	_
Pollution Control					_	_	_	_	_	_
Soil Conservation					_	_	_	_	_	_
Trading services		-	_	-	506 344	509 806	509 806	528 463	555 796	584 508
Energy sources		_	_	_	348 846	342 409	342 409	360 738	379 235	399 233
Electricity					344 621	333 043	333 043	356 746	375 023	394 790
Street Lighting and Signal Systems					4 226	9 365	9 365	3 992	4 211	4 443
Nonelectric Energy					7 220	- 000	3 000	- 0 332	7211	
Water management		-	-	_	50 157	55 377	55 377	59 828	63 261	66 716
Water Treatment					4 969	9 783	9 783	9 744	10 290	10 866
Water Distribution					45 188	45 594	45 594	50 084	52 971	55 850
Water Storage					40 100	40 004	-0.004	- 00 004	02 07 1	-
Waster water management		_	_	_	58 578	64 433	64 433	61 180	64 022	66 484
Public Toilets	1	_	_	_	2 723	2 408	2 408	2 878	3 086	3 310
Sewerage	1				15 195	13 909	13 909	15 166	15 992	17 729
Storm Water Management	1				3 152	3 150	3 150	3 297	3 457	3 628
Waste Water Treatment	1				37 509	44 966	44 966	39 841	41 487	41 816
		_	_	-	48 763	47 587	47 587	46 716	49 278	52 076
Waste management	1	_	_	_	40 / 03	41 301	41 301	40 / 10	49 2/0	32 0/6
Recycling Solid Wasta Disposal (Landfill Sites)	1				18 439	18 143	18 143	19 435	20 541	21 710
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	1									
Solid Waste Removal	1				30 324	29 445	29 445	27 281	28 737	30 365
Street Cleaning	1				-	- 4 005	1.00=	-	- 4 0	4.001
Other		-	_	-	980	1 065	1 065	910	1 077	1 291
Abattoirs	1				-	-	-	-		-
Air Transport					133	133	133	141	149	157
Forestry	1				-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	1				-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets					-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	1				847	932	932	770	929	1 134
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	-	-	-	965 095	1 023 723	1 023 723	1 011 348	1 091 244	1 124 905
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	-	-	-	115 684	150 831	150 831	123 872	80 571	54 897

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- 2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-1
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	irrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +: 2020/21
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	-	131	131	131	139	147	155
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	5 050	11 590	11 590	3 200	2 950	950
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		-	-	-	22	1 697	1 697	3 134	1 866	1 304
Vote 4 - Financial Services		-	-	-	182 995	184 016	184 016	195 679	206 962	219 121
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	138 439	229 200	229 200	148 562	177 143	148 525
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	_	_	754 141	747 918	747 918	784 506	782 746	809 748
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	-	_	1 080 779	1 174 553	1 174 553	1 135 219	1 171 815	1 179 802
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Council General		_	_	_	29 961	32 309	32 309	34 745	37 216	39 814
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		_	_	_	9 989	9 611	9 611	9 826	10 545	12 267
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		_	_	_	54 712	55 526	55 526	56 734	59 651	67 396
Vote 4 - Financial Services		_	_	_	78 806	65 871	65 871	82 573	87 703	91 585
Vote 5 - Community Services		_	_	_	208 868	260 537	260 537	198 798	236 889	220 396
Vote 6 - Technical Services		_	_	_	582 759	599 868	599 868	628 672	659 240	693 446
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	2				965 095	1 023 723	1 023 723	1 011 348	1 091 244	1 124 905
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	_			115 684	150 831	150 831	123 872	80 571	54 897

References

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-1
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

^{1.} Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure

Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	irrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Council General 1.1 - Admin		-	-	-	131 131	131 131	131 131	139 139	147 147	155 155
1.2 - Mayoral Office					-	-	-	_	_	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		_	_	-	5 050	11 590	11 590	3 200	2 950	950
2.1 - Office Support					925	1 625	1 625	-	-	950
2.2 - Internal Audit					4 105	610	610	2 200	- 2.050	-
2.3 - Project Management 2.4 - Ombudsman					4 125 –	9 355	9 355	3 200	2 950	_
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management 2.6 - Jobs4U					-	- -	-	- -	- -	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services 3.1 - Administration & Support Services		-	_	-	22 (1 207)	1 697 183	1 697 183	3 134 1 756	1 866 1 707	1 304 1 135
3.2 - Human Resources					1 241	1 427	1 427	1 249	157	166
3.3 - Information Communication Technology					2	2	2	3	3	3
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP					(22)	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations 3.6 - Local Economic Development					- 7	- 86	- 86	- 127	-	-
3.7 - Legal Services					-'	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services		_	_	_	182 995	184 016	184 016	195 679	206 962	219 121
4.1 - Administration					30 498	30 852	30 852	33 443	35 297	37 715
4.2 - Revenue 4.3 - Financial Planning 4.4 - Supply Chain Management					150 955 1 506 37	150 963 2 066 135	150 963 2 066 135	160 221 1 872 143	169 553 1 961 151	179 471 1 775 159
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	_	-	138 439	229 200	229 200	148 562	177 143	148 525
5.1 - Administration & Support Services					93	93	93	93	93	93
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing 5.3 - Libraries					49 462 7 969	46 502 13 625	46 502 13 625	39 629 9 981	69 939 9 994	44 303 10 545
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management					956	2 867	2 867	1 501	411	1 754
5.5 - Traffic Services					76 563	161 731	161 731	85 438	85 231	85 605
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts 5.7 - Customer Care Services					3 187 324	3 522 324	3 522 324	3 823 474	3 932	4 258
5.8 - Sports and Recreation 5.9 - Health					(115)	536	536	7 623 -	7 544 –	1 967 –
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	_	-	754 141	747 918	747 918	784 506	782 746	809 748
6.1 - Public Works					27 646	51 521	51 521	45 106	35 933	17 246
6.2 - Cemetaries					745	746	746	789	834	880
6.3 - Recreational Facilities 6.4 - Refuse Removal					(2 537) 64 794	52 59 694	52 59 694	55 53 676	58 65 035	61 60 682
6.5 - Sewerages					125 888	114 898	114 898	126 239	119 483	132 059
6.6 - Electricity Management					416 258	388 302	388 302	421 140	430 484	469 677
6.7 - Water Management					121 347	132 705	132 705	137 501	130 919	129 143
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	-	-	1 080 779	1 174 553	1 174 553	1 135 219	1 171 815	1 179 802

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	urrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - Council General 1.1 - Admin 1.2 - Mayoral Office	1	_	_	_	29 961 19 019 10 943	32 309 21 515 10 794	32 309 21 515 10 794	34 745 22 988 11 757	37 216	39 814 26 370 13 444
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager 2.1 - Office Support 2.2 - Internal Audit 2.3 - Project Management 2.4 - Ombudsman 2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management 2.6 - Jobs4U		-	-	_	9 989 3 368 3 043 771 0 2 709 97	9 611 3 909 3 008 970 0 1 627 97	9 611 3 909 3 008 970 0 1 627 97	9 826 2 814 3 791 1 040 15 2 033 132	16 2 180	12 267 4 196 4 367 1 201 17 2 338 149
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services 3.1 - Administration & Support Services 3.2 - Human Resources 3.3 - Information Communication Technology 3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP 3.5 - Communications & Media Relations 3.6 - Local Economic Development 3.7 - Legal Services		_	-	-	54 712 21 058 11 284 9 824 1 560 2 341 4 201 4 444	55 526 21 483 11 027 9 948 2 396 1 924 4 890 3 858	55 526 21 483 11 027 9 948 2 396 1 924 4 890 3 858	56 734 23 102 9 826 10 755 2 261 2 520 4 285 3 986	11 516 2 650 2 708 4 620	67 396 26 277 12 972 12 343 3 167 2 911 5 166 4 561
Vote 4 - Financial Services 4.1 - Administration 4.2 - Revenue 4.3 - Financial Planning 4.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	_	78 806 12 522 41 142 9 873 15 269	65 871 13 089 30 372 10 532 11 878	65 871 13 089 30 372 10 532 11 878	82 573 13 251 41 946 12 188 15 187		91 585 14 140 48 188 11 786 17 471
Vote 5 - Community Services 5.1 - Administration & Support Services 5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing 5.3 - Libraries 5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management 5.5 - Traffic Services 5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts 5.7 - Customer Care Services 5.8 - Sports and Recreation 5.9 - Health		_	-	-	208 868 9 271 56 033 12 765 29 093 76 361 8 288 3 430 13 531 95	260 537 6 878 54 698 12 146 26 045 136 925 8 308 3 296 12 146 95	260 537 6 878 54 698 12 146 26 045 136 925 8 308 3 296 12 146 95	198 798 10 045 37 980 13 591 30 401 80 031 9 151 3 627 13 871 101	236 889 10 669 67 922 14 581 31 326 84 494 9 652 3 380 14 757 106	220 396 11 334 41 837 15 644 33 090 88 654 10 400 3 623 15 702 112
Vote 6 - Technical Services 6.1 - Public Works 6.2 - Cemetaries 6.3 - Recreational Facilities 6.4 - Refuse Removal 6.5 - Sewerages 6.6 - Electricity Management 6.7 - Water Management		-	-	_	582 759 75 882 2 455 7 741 51 486 50 418 344 621 50 157	599 868 96 356 2 281 7 600 49 995 55 216 333 043 55 377	599 868 96 356 2 281 7 600 49 995 55 216 333 043 55 377	628 672 95 791 2 642 9 065 49 593 55 006 356 746 59 828	9 681 52 364 57 479 375 023	693 446 104 099 2 993 9 917 55 385 59 546 394 790 66 716
Total Expenditure by Vote Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	-	-	-	965 095 115 684	1 023 723 150 831	1 023 723 150 831	1 011 348 123 872		1 124 905 54 897

 check revenue
 <

WC025 Preeds Valley Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	_	_	_	137 892	136 953	136 953	136 953	145 753	153 915	162 534
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	_	_	_	400 316	373 959	373 959	373 959	395 845	418 573	442 605
Service charges - water revenue	2	_	_	_	65 274	70 101	70 101	70 101	77 097	81 427	85 999
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	_	_	_	59 938	63 706	63 706	63 706	67 984	72 847	77 969
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	_		_	41 015	35 914	35 914	35 914	37 962	40 088	42 332
*		_	_	_	(17 700)	33 314	33 314	30 314	31 302	40 000	42 332
Service charges - other					, ,				0.040	0.400	
Rental of facilities and equipment					14 492	6 885	6 885	6 885	8 842	9 189	9 036
Interest earned - external investments					10 620	10 620	10 620	10 620	13 074	13 806	14 579
Interest earned - outstanding debtors					3 009	2 808	2 808	2 808	3 181	3 359	3 547
Dividends received					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits					67 244	152 244	152 244	152 244	75 258	75 058	74 863
Licences and permits					3 173	3 239	3 239	3 239	3 424	3 616	3 818
Agency services					7 373	7 373	7 373	7 373	7 793	8 230	8 690
Transfers and subsidies					148 473	149 072	149 072	149 072	146 455	177 724	161 766
Other revenue	2	_	_	_	6 900	12 603	12 603	12 603	10 271	10 846	11 454
Gains on disposal of PPE					1 126	1 126	1 126	1 126	1 190	1 257	1 327
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		_	_	-	949 146	1 026 602	1 026 602	1 026 602	994 129	1 069 933	1 100 520
contributions)					• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •						
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	_	_	_	301 169	255 781	255 781	255 781	310 637	333 551	353 849
Remuneration of councillors					16 468	17 237	17 237	17 237	18 129	19 489	20 900
Debt impairment	3				55 626	141 232	141 232	141 232	59 662	63 003	66 531
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	-	-	-	81 713	81 656	81 656	81 656	86 305	91 139	96 242
Finance charges					26 116	26 122	26 122	26 122	24 505	23 654	22 833
Bulk purchases	2	_	_	-	276 151	266 149	266 149	266 149	281 892	298 238	315 532
Other materials	8				63 656	10 976	10 976	10 976	11 612	12 263	12 949
Contracted services		_	-	-	9 366	113 130	113 130	113 130	117 526	117 086	122 448
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	279	35 607	35 607	35 607	21 598	50 516	23 340
Other expenditure	4, 5	-	-	-	131 426	72 707	72 707	72 707	76 178	78 818	86 597
Loss on disposal of PPE					3 125	3 125	3 125	3 125	3 304	3 489	3 684
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	965 095	1 023 723	1 023 723	1 023 723	1 011 348	1 091 244	1 124 905
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	_	-	(15 949)	2 879	2 879	2 879	(17 218)	(21 311)	(24 385
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary											
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)					131 633	146 151	146 151	146 151	141 090	101 882	79 282
ransters and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental											
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private											
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational											
Institutions)	6	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)					_	1 800	1 800	1 800	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		_	_	_	115 684	150 831	150 831	150 831	123 872	80 571	54 897
contributions											
Taxation					_	-	_	_	_	-	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		-	-	-	115 684	150 831	150 831	150 831	123 872	80 571	54 897
Attributable to minorities					_	-	_	_	_	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	_	-	-	-	115 684	150 831	150 831	150 831	123 872	80 571	54 897
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	_	_	_	115 684	150 831	150 831	150 831	123 872	80 571	54 897
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		_	_		113 004	130 63 1	130 03 1	130 03 1	123 0/2	00 37 1	34 097

References

- 1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- Detail to be provided in Table SA1
 Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
- 4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs 5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
- 6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
- 7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)
- 8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

Total revenue

check balance -0

1 080 779

1 174 553

1 174 553

1 174 553

1 135 219

1 171 815

1 179 802

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 200	-	_
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	3 200 7 063	_	_
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services Vote 4 - Financial Services		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	800	800	_
Vote 5 - Community Services		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	7 806	10 740	_
Vote 6 - Technical Services		_		_	_	_		_	153 151	111 803	_
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	100 101	-	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	172 020	123 343	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										1
Vote 1 - Council General	-	_	_	_	5	78	78	78	5	_	_
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		_	_	_	4 130	9 771	9 771	9 771	5	2 950	_
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		_	_	_	6 320	26 752	26 752	26 752	7 507	813	_
Vote 4 - Financial Services		_	_	_	805	1 454	1 454	1 454	975	_	800
Vote 5 - Community Services		_	_	_	10 193	14 325	14 325	14 325	8 248	_	5 785
Vote 6 - Technical Services		_	_	_	188 501	204 180	204 180	204 180	37 757	14 098	127 655
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	209 954	256 560	256 560	256 560	54 497	17 861	134 240
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		-	-	-	209 954	256 560	256 560	256 560	226 517	141 203	134 240
Capital Expenditure - Functional					44 500	20 222	20 222	20 222	44.022	4 042	900
Governance and administration		-	-	-	11 560	38 332	38 332	38 332	14 933	1 913	800
Executive and council					15	83	83	83	10	- 4 040	_
Finance and administration					11 545	38 249	38 249	38 249	14 923	1 913	800
Internal audit		_	_	_	14 170	15 079	15 079	15 079	19 799	10 740	6 285
Community and public safety		_	_	_	660	6 743	6 743	6 743	11 856	10 740	1 483
Community and social services Sport and recreation					2 240	1 140	1 140	1 140	4 740	155	210
Public safety					11 270	7 195	7 195	7 195	3 203	155	4 593
Housing					11 270	7 155	7 100	7 100	3 203		
Health					_	_	_	_			
Economic and environmental services		_	_	-	21 375	42 163	42 163	42 163	30 352	25 161	8 200
Planning and development		_	_	_		9 092	9 092	9 092	3 632	2 950	0 200
Road transport					21 375	33 071	33 071	33 071	26 720	22 211	8 200
Environmental protection					_	_	_	_	_		_
Trading services		-	-	-	162 848	160 986	160 986	160 986	161 433	103 389	118 955
Energy sources					38 757	26 684	26 684	26 684	39 781	16 787	30 060
Water management					41 606	64 215	64 215	64 215	55 771	38 433	34 974
Waste water management					62 233	64 113	64 113	64 113	59 932	35 438	53 587
Waste management					20 253	5 974	5 974	5 974	5 950	12 731	335
Other					-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	-	-	-	209 954	256 560	256 560	256 560	226 517	141 203	134 240
Funded by:											
National Government					43 007	43 007	43 007	43 007	38 810	38 932	55 282
Provincial Government					88 626	103 144	103 144	103 144	102 280	62 950	24 000
District Municipality					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants					-	1 800	1 800	1 800	_	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	-	-	131 633	147 951	147 951	147 951	141 090	101 882	79 282
Public contributions & donations	5				_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Borrowing	6				10 500	24 298	24 298	24 298		_	_
Internally generated funds					67 821	84 311	84 311	84 311	85 427	39 321	54 958
Total Capital Funding	7	-	-	_	209 954	256 560	256 560	256 560	226 517	141 203	134 240

References

- 1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- 2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- 3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- 4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- 7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- 8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

check balance - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			ear 2017/18		2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Council General	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
1.1 - Admin 1.2 - Mayoral Office									-	_	-
1.2 - Mayorai Office									_	_	
									-	-	- - - - - -
									_	_	_
									-	-	_
									-	-	_
									-	-	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager 2.1 - Office Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 200	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit									-	-	-
2.3 - Project Management 2.4 - Ombudsman									3 200	-	_
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management									-	-	-
2.6 - Jobs4U									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	7 063	_	
3.1 - Administration & Support Services									-	-	-
3.2 - Human Resources 3.3 - Information Communication Technology									7 063	-	_
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP									-	-	-
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations 3.6 - Local Economic Development									-	-	_
3.7 - Legal Services									-	-	-
									-	-	_
									-	-	
Vote 4 - Financial Services 4.1 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	800	-
4.1 - Administration 4.2 - Revenue									-	_	_
4.3 - Financial Planning									800	800	-
4.4 - Supply Chain Management									-	_	-
									-	-	-
									_	_	_
									-	_	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	7 806	10 740	
5.1 - Administration & Support Services		_	-	_	-	-	-	_	7 000	-	_
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing 5.3 - Libraries									- 45	30	_
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management									-	-	-
5.5 - Traffic Services 5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts									-	-	-
5.7 - Customer Care Services									-	-	_
5.8 - Sports and Recreation 5.9 - Health									7 761	10 710	_
3.3 - Health									_	_	_
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	153 151	111 803	-
6.1 - Public Works 6.2 - Cemetaries									48 090	37 184	- - - -
6.3 - Recreational Facilities									_	-	-
6.4 - Refuse Removal 6.5 - Sewerages									4 150 29 259	1 143 19 228	_
6.6 - Electricity Management									22 131	15 815	-
6.7 - Water Management									49 521	38 433	-
									_	_	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-		-	-	-	-	- 172 020	123 343	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	 									<u> </u>	
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2									1	l

Approgramma Approgramma adjustments and adjustments and adjustments are adjustments and adjustments and adjustments are adjustments are adjustments and adjustments are adjustments are adjustments and adjustments and adjustments are adjustments and adjustments are adjustments and adjustments and adjustments are adjustments and adjustments are adjustments and adjustments are adjustments and adjustments and adjustments and adjustments are adjustments and adjustments and adjustments are adjustments and adjustments and adjustments are adjustments and adjustments are adjustments and adjustments and adjustments are adjustments and adjustments are adjustments and adjustments are adjustments and adjustments are adjustments and adjustments and adjustments are adjusted and adjustments are adjusted	ts)	riations g projects	nulti-year appropri new and existing	New n (funds for	0	Annual Budget	Multi-year approp in the 2017/18	l	2018/19	Annual Budget	ear appropriation in the 2017/18	Multi-y
	t Year +: 20/21	Budget \ 2020		Budget Year 2018/19	Appropriation carried forward	Downward adjustments for 2018/19	Adjustments in 2017/18	Appropriation for 2018/19		Downward adjustments for 2018/19	Adjustments in 2017/18	Appropriation for 2018/19
	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		_		_				_			
					-				-			
									-			
					_				_			
					-				-			
					_				_			
7063 7063 7063					-							
7063 7063 7063	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7063 7063 7063	- - - -			-					_			
7063 7063 7063	-			3 200	-				-			
7063 7063 7063	_			_	_				_			
7063 7063 7063	-		-	-	-				-			
7063 7063 7063					_				_			
7063 7063 7063					-				-			
				7.000								
	-					_	_	_	_	-	_	_
	- - - - -				-				-			
					_				_			
	-				-				-			
					_				_			
					-				-			
					-				_			
	-		800	800		-	-	_		-	-	_
7806 10740			-	-	-				-			
7806 10740 45 30	- - -				_				_			
7806 10740 7806 30	-				-				-			
7806 10740 7806 30 45 30					-				_			
7 806 10 740 7 806 10 740 					-				-			
7 806 10 740 7 806 10 740					-				-			
7806 10740 7806 10740 					_				_			
	-		10 740	7 806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- 45 30	_				_							
	- - - - - -		30	45	-				-			
	_			-	-				-			
	-			-	_							
7761 10710	-		10.710		-				-			
- 7701 10710	_		-	- 101	-							
153 151 111 803 - 48 090 37 184	-				-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
153 151 111 803 - 48 090 37 184 	_		-	-	_				_			
4150 1143	-				-				-			
- 4 130 1143 - 29 259 19 228	- - - - -		19 228	29 259								
- 22 131 15 815 40 521 38 433	-								-			
49 521 38 433 	_		30 433	49 521	_				_			
153 151 111 803					-				-			
			123 343	172 020			-	-		-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +: 2020/21
Vote 1 - Council General 1.1 - Admin 1.2 - Mayoral Office		-	-	_	5 - 5	78 - 78	78 - 78	78 - 78	5 - 5	- - -	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager 2.1 - Office Support 2.2 - Internal Audit 2.3 - Project Management 2.4 - Ombudsman 2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management 2.6 - Jobs4U		-	-	-	4 130 5 - 4 125 - - -	9 771 5 - 9 766 - - -	9771 5 - 9766 - - -	9771 5 - 9766 - -	5 5 - - - - -	2 950 - 2 950 - - -	- - - - -
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services 3.1 - Administration & Support Services 3.2 - Human Resources 3.3 - Information Communication Technology 3.4 - IDPP PMS SDBIP 3.5 - Communications & Media Relations 3.6 - Local Economic Development 3.7 - Legal Services			-	_	6 320 5 350 5 965 - - - -	26 752 20 500 350 5 902 - - -	26 752 20 500 350 5 902 - - -	26 752 20 500 350 5 902 - - -	7 507 2 800 975 3 300 - - 432	813 - 813 - - -	- - - - - -
Vote 4 - Financial Services 4.1 - Administration 4.2 - Revenue 4.3 - Financial Planning 4.4 - Supply Chain Management		_	_	_	805 5 - 800 -	1 454 5 345 1 096 8	1 454 5 345 1 096 8	1454 5 345 1 096 8	975 975 - - -	- - - -	800 - - 800 -
Vote 5 - Community Services 5.1 - Administration & Support Services 5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing 5.3 - Libraries 5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management 5.5 - Traffic Services 5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts 5.7 - Customer Care Services 5.8 - Sports and Recreation 5.9 - Health		-	-	-	10 193 5 - 655 7 893 - - - 1 640	14 325 18 - 5 720 7 195 630 250 23 490	14 325 18 - 5 720 7 195 630 250 23 490	14 325 18 - 5 720 7 195 630 250 23 490	8 248 5 - 900 3 203 - 500 - 3 640	-	5 785 - - 30 4 093 - - - 1 1 663
Vote 6 - Technical Services 6.1 - Public Works 6.2 - Cemetaries 6.3 - Recreational Facilities 6.4 - Refuse Removal 6.5 - Sewerages 6.6 - Electricity Management 6.7 - Water Management			_	-	188 501 39 753 - 600 20 253 47 533 38 757 41 606	204 180 66 475 - 750 5 974 41 959 24 807 64 215	204 180 66 475 - 750 5 974 41 959 24 807 64 215	204 180 66 475 - 750 5 974 41 959 24 807 64 215	37 757 755 950 6000 1 800 11 852 16 150 5 650	14 098 1 300 - - 11 588 1 210 - -	127 655 17 671 - - 335 44 624 30 052 34 974
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total Total Capital Expenditure			-		209 954 209 954	256 560 256 560	256 560 256 560	256 560 256 560	54 497 226 517	17 861 141 203	134 240 134 240

Multi-ye	ar appropriation f in the 2017/18 A		2018/19	'	Multi-year appropr in the 2017/18 A		0		nulti-year appropr r new and existing	
Appropriation for 2018/19	Adjustments in 2017/18	Downward adjustments for 2018/19	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2018/19	Adjustments in 2017/18	Downward adjustments for 2018/19	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash					46 310	79 573	79 573	79 573	78 337	95 221	98 515
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Consumer debtors	1	-	-	-	111 661	107 500	107 500	107 500	71 381	96 975	124 035
Other debtors					34 926	41 584	41 584	41 584	29 926	24 926	20 762
Current portion of long-term receivables					1 164	1 164	1 164	1 164	1 105	1 050	998
Inventory	2				18 978	18 978	18 978	18 978	20 127	21 346	22 639
Total current assets		_	-	-	248 040	283 799	283 799	283 799	250 877	289 519	316 947
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables					6 593	6 593	6 593	6 593	6 264	5 951	5 653
Investments					_	_	_	-	0201	0 00.	0 000
Investment property					22 395	22 395	22 395	22 395	22 395	22 395	22 395
Investment in Associate					22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000
Property, plant and equipment	3	_	-	_	2 075 969	2 120 786	2 120 786	2 120 786	2 297 101	2 347 683	2 387 352
Agricultural	٦	_	_	_	2 073 909	2 120 700	2 120 700	2 120 700	2 297 101	2 347 003	2 307 332
Biological					_		_	_	_	_	_
Intangible					4 854	5 104	5 104	5 104	5 785	5 273	4 700
ů .					4 004	5 104	5 104	5 104	5 7 0 5	5213	4 700
Other non-current assets Total non current assets		_	-	_	2 109 812	2 154 879	2 154 879	2 154 879	2 331 546	2 381 302	2 420 100
TOTAL ASSETS			-		2 357 852	2 438 678	2 438 678	2 438 678	2 582 423	2 670 820	2 737 048
		_	_	_	2 337 032	2 430 070	2 430 070	2 430 070	2 302 423	2 070 020	2 / 3/ 040
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	9 427	9 427	9 427	9 427	10 410	11 702	13 041
Consumer deposits					4 448	4 448	4 448	4 448	4 889	5 374	5 908
Trade and other payables	4	-	-	-	68 073	68 073	68 073	68 073	64 786	61 653	58 667
Provisions					29 241	29 241	29 241	29 241	30 996	32 855	34 827
Total current liabilities		_	-	-	111 189	111 189	111 189	111 189	111 080	111 585	112 443
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		_	_	_	214 291	214 291	214 291	214 291	203 881	192 179	179 139
Provisions		_	_	_	229 738	229 738	229 738	229 738	236 096	243 171	250 990
Total non current liabilities				_	444 029	444 029	444 029	444 029	439 977	435 350	430 129
TOTAL LIABILITIES				_	555 218	555 218	555 218	555 218	551 057	546 935	542 571
NET ASSETS	5	_	-	_	1 802 634	1 883 459	1 883 459	1 883 459	2 031 365	2 123 886	2 194 477
					,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,	,		120 200	
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY					4 000 004	4 000 450	4 000 450	4 000 450	0.007.007	0.005.000	0.447.000
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)					1 802 634	1 883 459	1 883 459	1 883 459	2 027 697	2 095 686	2 147 800
Reserves	4	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	3 668	28 200	46 676
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	-	1	-	1 802 634	1 883 459	1 883 459	1 883 459	2 031 365	2 123 886	2 194 477

- 2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
- 3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
- 4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
- 5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

check balance

TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQU <u>References</u>

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Yea	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES					-	-					
Receipts											
Property rates					130 998	130 105	130 105	130 105	138 769	146 540	154 746
Service charges					542 319	529 340	529 340	529 340	570 800	604 339	639 775
Other revenue					54 259	59 584	59 584	59 584	55 382	56 938	56 161
Government - operating	1				148 473	141 208	141 208	141 208	146 455	177 724	161 766
Government - capital	1				131 633	133 044	133 044	133 044	141 090	101 882	79 282
Interest					13 629	13 428	13 428	13 428	15 951	16 844	17 788
Dividends					_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Payments											
Suppliers and employees					(801 361)	(739 106)	(739 106)	(739 106)	(819 090)	(862 933)	(915 959)
Finance charges					(26 387)	(26 393)	(26 393)	(26 393)	(25 050)	(24 176)	(23 048)
Transfers and Grants	1				(279)	(35 607)	(35 607)	(35 607)	(21 598)	(50 516)	(23 340)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	193 284	205 605	205 605	205 605	202 709	166 644	147 171
,											
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE					-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors					-	-					
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables					50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments					-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Payments											
Capital assets					(209 954)	(256 560)	(256 560)	(256 560)	(226 667)	(141 203)	(134 240)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	-	-	-	-	(209 904)	(256 510)	(256 510)	(256 510)	(226 617)	(141 153)	(134 190)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans					-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing					-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits					100	100	100	100	50	50	50
Payments											
Payments Repayment of borrowing					(17 200)	(17 200)	(17 200)	(17 200)	(7 835)	(8 657)	(9 738)
•		-	_	-			(17 200) (17 100)	(17 200) (17 100)	(7 835) (7 785)	(8 657) (8 607)	(9 738) (9 688)
Repayment of borrowing NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES					(17 200) (17 100)	(17 200) (17 100)	(17 100)	(17 100)	(7 785)	(8 607)	(9 688)
Repayment of borrowing NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	2	-	-	-	(17 200) (17 100) (33 720)	(17 200) (17 100) (68 005)	(17 100) (68 005)	(17 100) (68 005)	(7 785) (31 694)	(8 607) 16 884	(9 688) 3 293
Repayment of borrowing NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	-	1	-	(17 200) (17 100) (33 720) 115 031	(17 200) (17 100) (68 005) 182 578	(17 100) (68 005) 182 578	(17 100) (68 005) 182 578	(7 785) (31 694) 160 031	(8 607) 16 884 128 337	(9 688) 3 293 145 221
Repayment of borrowing NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 2				(17 200) (17 100) (33 720)	(17 200) (17 100) (68 005)	(17 100) (68 005)	(17 100) (68 005)	(7 785) (31 694)	(8 607) 16 884	(9 688) 3 293
Repayment of borrowing NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: References	2	-	-	-	(17 200) (17 100) (33 720) 115 031	(17 200) (17 100) (68 005) 182 578	(17 100) (68 005) 182 578	(17 100) (68 005) 182 578	(7 785) (31 694) 160 031	(8 607) 16 884 128 337	(9 688) 3 293 145 221
Repayment of borrowing NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: References 1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to	2 District	- - t/Local Municipalit	-	-	(17 200) (17 100) (33 720) 115 031	(17 200) (17 100) (68 005) 182 578	(17 100) (68 005) 182 578	(17 100) (68 005) 182 578	(7 785) (31 694) 160 031	(8 607) 16 884 128 337	(9 688) 3 293 145 221
Repayment of borrowing NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: References 1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to 2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of	2 District	- - t/Local Municipalit	-	-	(17 200) (17 100) (33 720) 115 031	(17 200) (17 100) (68 005) 182 578	(17 100) (68 005) 182 578	(17 100) (68 005) 182 578	(7 785) (31 694) 160 031	(8 607) 16 884 128 337	(9 688) 3 293 145 221
Repayment of borrowing NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: References 1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to 2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.	2 District	- - t/Local Municipalit	-	-	(17 200) (17 100) (33 720) 115 031 81 310	(17 200) (17 100) (68 005) 182 578 114 573	(17 100) (68 005) 182 578 114 573	(17 100) (68 005) 182 578 114 573	(7 785) (31 694) 160 031 128 337	(8 607) 16 884 128 337 145 221	(9 688) 3 293 145 221 148 515
Repayment of borrowing NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: References 1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to 2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30. Total receipts	2 District	- - t/Local Municipalit	-	-	(17 200) (17 100) (33 720) 115 031 81 310	(17 200) (17 100) (68 005) 182 578 114 573	(17 100) (68 005) 182 578 114 573	(17 100) (68 005) 182 578 114 573	(7 785) (31 694) 160 031 128 337	(8 607) 16 884 128 337 145 221	(9 688) 3 293 145 221 148 515
Repayment of borrowing NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: References 1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to 2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.	2 District	- - t/Local Municipalit	-	-	(17 200) (17 100) (33 720) 115 031 81 310 1 021 361 (1 037 981)	(17 200) (17 100) (68 005) 182 578 114 573 1 006 760 (1 057 666)	(17 100) (68 005) 182 578 114 573 1 006 760 (1 057 666)	(17 100) (68 005) 182 578 114 573 1 006 760 (1 057 666)	(7 785) (31 694) 160 031 128 337 1 068 497 (1 092 405)	(8 607) 16 884 128 337 145 221 1 104 318 (1 078 827)	9 688) 3 293 145 221 148 515 1 109 568 (1 096 587)
Repayment of borrowing NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: References 1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to a cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of a cash equivalents included directly from SA30. Total receipts Total payments	2 District	- - t/Local Municipalit	-	-	(17 200) (17 100) (33 720) 115 031 81 310 1 021 361 (1 037 981) (16 620)	(17 200) (17 100) (68 005) 182 578 114 573 1 006 760 (1 057 666) (50 905)	(17 100) (68 005) 182 578 114 573 1 006 760 (1 057 666) (50 905)	(17 100) (68 005) 182 578 114 573 1 006 760 (1 057 666) (50 905)	(7785) (31 694) 160 031 128 337 1 068 497 (1 092 405) (23 909)	(8 607) 16 884 128 337 145 221 1 104 318 (1 078 827) 25 491	(9 688) 3 293 145 221 148 515 1 109 568 (1 096 587) 12 981
Repayment of borrowing NET CASH FROMI/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: References 1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to 2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30. Total receipts Total payments Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	2 District	- - t/Local Municipalit	-	-	(17 200) (17 100) (33 720) 115 031 81 310 1 021 361 (1 037 981) (16 620) 100	(17 200) (17 100) (68 005) 182 578 114 573 1 006 760 (1 057 666) (50 905) 100	(17 100) (68 005) 182 578 114 573 1 006 760 (1 057 666) (50 905) 100	(17 100) (68 005) 182 578 114 573 1 006 760 (1 057 666) (50 905) 100	(7785) (31694) 160 031 128 337 1 068 497 (1 092 405) (23 909) 50	(8 607) 16 884 128 337 145 221 1 104 318 (1 078 827) 25 491 50	(9 688) 3 293 145 221 148 515 1 109 568 (1 096 587) 12 981 50
Repayment of borrowing NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: References 1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to a cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of a cash equivalents included directly from SA30. Total receipts Total payments	2 District	- - t/Local Municipalit	-	-	(17 200) (17 100) (33 720) 115 031 81 310 1 021 361 (1 037 981) (16 620)	(17 200) (17 100) (68 005) 182 578 114 573 1 006 760 (1 057 666) (50 905)	(17 100) (68 005) 182 578 114 573 1 006 760 (1 057 666) (50 905)	(17 100) (68 005) 182 578 114 573 1 006 760 (1 057 666) (50 905)	(7785) (31 694) 160 031 128 337 1 068 497 (1 092 405) (23 909)	(8 607) 16 884 128 337 145 221 1 104 318 (1 078 827) 25 491	(9 688) 3 293 145 221 148 515 1 109 568 (1 096 587) 12 981 50

(0)

(0)

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		m Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
R thousand	li	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	-	-	_	81 310	114 573	114 573	114 573	128 337	145 221	148 515
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	_	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	_	(0)
Non current assets - Investments	1	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Cash and investments available:		ı	-	ı	81 310	114 573	114 573	114 573	128 337	145 221	148 515
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		-	_	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Unspent borrowing		-	-	_	-	-	-		-	_	_
Statutory requirements	2				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	_	-	_	(77 081)	(65 101)	(65 101)	(65 101)	(37 756)	(59 817)	(83 651)
Other provisions					-	-	-	_			
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	53 315	53 315	53 315	53 315	34 155	60 300	80 475
Total Application of cash and investments:		-	-	-	(18 766)	(6 786)	(6 786)	(6 786)	1 399	5 483	1 824
Surplus(shortfall)		-	-	-	100 077	121 359	121 359	121 359	126 938	139 738	146 691

Long term investments committed	4	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	_	-	-	53 315	53 315	53 315	53 315	34 155	60 300	80 475
Total Application of cash and investments:		1	-	-	(18 766)	(6 786)	(6 786)	(6 786)	1 399	5 483	1 824
Surplus(shortfall)		-	_	-	100 077	121 359	121 359	121 359	126 938	139 738	146 691
References						•		•	•		
Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows											
2. For example: VAT, taxation											
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient wo	orking	g capital (e.g. allov	ving for a % of cui	rrent debtors > 90	days as uncollectal	ole)					
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing	•	, , ,	Ü		•	,					
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and b	asis	of cash backing o	reserves								
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·											
Other working capital requirements											
Debtors		-	-	-	141 269	129 289	129 289	129 289	98 734	117 746	138 684
Creditors due		_	_	_	64 188	64 188	64 188	64 188	60 978	57 929	55 033
Total	•	_	_	_	77 081	65 101	65 101	65 101	37 756	59 817	83 651
									2		
<u>Debtors collection assumptions</u>											
Balance outstanding - debtors		-	_	-	153 181	155 678	155 678	155 678	107 571	127 852	150 449
Estimate of debtors collection rate		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	92.2%	83.0%	83.0%	83.0%	91.8%	92.1%	92.2%
Long term investments committed											
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)											
Bulance (moore decempation, og annung fana)											
		_	_		_	_	_		_	_	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Capital replacement					24 360	24 360	24 360	24 360	3 668	28 200	46 676
Self-insurance					4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 208	4 427	4 657
Retention					3 200	3 200	3 200	3 200	3 366	3 541	3 726
Consumer Deposit					4 160	4 160	4 160	4 160	4 376	4 604	4 843
Depreciation(Loan repayment)					14 319	14 319	14 319	14 319	15 064	15 847	16 671
Performance Bonus					156	156	156	156	165	175	186
Accrued leave					3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 307	3 506	3 716
		-	-	-	53 315	53 315	53 315	53 315	34 155	60 300	80 475
		•					•		•		

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	ırrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Total New Assets	1	_	_	_	145 050	206 034	206 034	181 299	116 104	99 820
Roads Infrastructure		_	_	_	17 305	22 003	22 003	19 320	15 530	6 060
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	_	13 625	19 503	19 503	18 820	15 000	15 911
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	11 968	16 044	16 044	21 131	5 787	19 060
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	_	41 606	58 962	58 962	58 861	34 433	32 987
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	-	_	39 432 660	35 891	35 891	19 322	15 148	13 567
Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	000	3 520	3 520	_	8 331	335
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		-	-	_	124 597	155 923	155 923	137 453	94 229	87 920
Community Facilities		-	-	_	5 295	9 861	9 861	2 550	1 475	4 093
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	-	_	1 500	3 880	3 880	8 541	10 755	1 453
Community Assets		-	-	-	6 795	13 741	13 741	11 091	12 230	5 545
Heritage Assets		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Investment properties			_		_	_		_	_	_
Operational Buildings		_	_	_	1 885	21 198	21 198	1 000	1 000	800
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Assets		-	-	-	1 885	21 198	21 198	1 000	1 000	800
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		_	-	_	350	600	600	1 195	30	-
Intangible Assets Computer Equipment		-	-	_	350	600 285	600 285	1 195 582	30	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	438	469	469	1 238	335	225
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	10 385	11 718	11 718	23 190	6 980	3 530
Transport Assets		_	-	_	600	2 100	2 100	5 550	1 300	1 800
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	_	-	_	63 254	41 726	41 726	32 858	22 804	20 637
Roads Infrastructure		_	_	_	4 500	9 000	9 000	6 000	6 211	2 200
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	2 140	2 140	2 140	_	_	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	_	32 456	10 080	10 080	4 000	11 000	11 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	_	1 750	5 253	5 253	2 550	4 000	6 907
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	5 000	6 068	6 068	1 000	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	7 188	750 _	750 _	_	_	-
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		-	-	-	53 034	33 291	33 291	13 550	21 211	20 107
Community Facilities		_	_	_	_	-	_	200	_	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	1 600	350	350	_	_	_
Community Assets		-	-	-	1 600	350	350	200	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
Non-revenue Generating Investment properties			-		-	-			_	
Operational Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Assets		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Intangible Assets Computer Equipment		-	-	-	2 415	2 352	2 352	7 063	- 813	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	_	-	2 410	2 352 39	2 352	7 063 800	813	_
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	6 205	5 694	5 694	6 445	780	530
Transport Assets		-	-	_	-	-	-	4 800	_	_
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	_	_	_	1 650	8 800	8 800	12 360	2 295	13 783
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	1 488	1 488	1 500	1 000	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	511	511	500	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 880	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	3 433
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	10 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure		-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Infrastructure			_		_	1 999	1 999	4 080	1 050	13 433
Community Facilities		_	_	_	650	5 530	5 530	1 900	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	-	_		-		3 430	495	
Community Assets		-	-	-	650	5 530	5 530	5 330	495	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Investment properties Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	- 271	_ 271	2 950	- 750	350
Орегацина вининуѕ	1	-	-	-	-	211	2/1	2 900	1 / 50	350

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A9 Asset Managemer		ı	ı	1						
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	ırrent Year 2017	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Housing Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 2.050	- 750	-
Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	-	-	271	271	2 950	750	350
Servitudes		_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
Licences and Rights		_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets Computer Equipment		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	_	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
	١.	_	_	_	_	_				_
Total Capital Expenditure Roads Infrastructure	4	_	_	_	21 805	32 491	32 491	26 820	22 741	8 260
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	15 765	22 154	22 154	19 320	15 000	15 911
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	-	44 424	26 124	26 124	27 011	16 787	30 060
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	-	43 356	64 215	64 215	61 611	38 433	43 327
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	44 432 7 848	41 959 4 270	41 959 4 270	20 322	15 198 8 331	23 567 335
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	7 040	4 2 7 0	4 2 7 0	_	- 0 331	-
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Infrastructure Community Facilities			-	-	177 631 5 945	191 213 15 391	191 213 15 391	155 083 4 650	116 491 1 475	121 460 4 093
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	3 100	4 230	4 230	11 971	11 250	1 453
Community Assets		_	_	-	9 045	19 621	19 621	16 621	12 725	5 545
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Non-revenue Generating Investment properties			_	_	-	_	-		_	
Operational Buildings		_	_	_	1 885	21 469	21 469	3 950	1 750	1 150
Housing		_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		_	-	-	1 885	21 469	21 469	3 950	1 750	1 150
Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes		_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	350	600	600	1 195	30	_
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	350	600	600	1 195	30	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	2 415	2 637	2 637	7 645	813	-
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	438 17 590	508 18 412	508 18 412	2 038 29 635	335 7 760	225 4 060
Transport Assets		_	_	_	600	2 100	2 100	10 350	1 300	1 800
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		-	-	-	209 954	256 560	256 560	226 517	141 203	134 240
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Roads Infrastructure					403 406	412 592	412 592	414 926	411 651	392 438
Storm water Infrastructure					60 350	66 739	66 739	86 059	101 059	116 970
Electrical Infrastructure					337 847 443 423	319 547	319 547	333 534	336 568	352 104 570 010
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure					381 582	464 282 379 108	464 282 379 108	514 022 387 634	539 920 390 375	400 788
Solid Waste Infrastructure					7 917	4 339	4 339	(5 927)	(8 436)	(19 549)
Rail Infrastructure					-	-	-	` - '	` - '	` -
Coastal Infrastructure					-	-	- 26	- 26	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure		_	_	_	36 1 634 561	1 646 643	36 1 646 643	1 730 284	36 1 771 172	36 1 812 797
Community Facilities				_	20 744	30 190	30 190	33 419	33 392	35 900
	1				26 035	27 165	27 165	38 156	48 370	49 823
Sport and Recreation Facilities										85 722
Community Assets		-	-	-	46 779	57 355	57 355	71 574	81 762	
Community Assets Heritage Assets		_	-	_		57 355 36 631	57 355 36 631	71 574 36 631	81 762 36 631	36 631
Community Assets		-	-	-	46 779	57 355		71 574		
Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties		-	-	-	46 779 36 631 - 22 395 22 395	57 355 36 631 - 22 395 22 395	36 631 - 22 395 22 395	71 574 36 631 - 22 395 22 395	36 631 - 22 395 22 395	36 631 - 22 395 22 395
Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings					46 779 36 631 - 22 395 22 395 285 409	57 355 36 631 - 22 395 22 395 305 050	36 631 - 22 395 22 395 305 050	71 574 36 631 - 22 395 22 395 306 626	36 631 - 22 395 22 395 305 869	36 631 - 22 395 22 395 304 372
Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing		-	-	-	46 779 36 631 - 22 395 22 395 285 409 41 868	57 355 36 631 - 22 395 22 395 305 050 41 868	36 631 - 22 395 22 395 305 050 41 868	71 574 36 631 - 22 395 22 395 306 626 39 783	36 631 - 22 395 22 395 305 869 37 581	36 631 - 22 395 22 395 304 372 35 257
Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets					46 779 36 631 - 22 395 22 395 285 409	57 355 36 631 - 22 395 22 395 305 050	36 631 - 22 395 22 395 305 050	71 574 36 631 - 22 395 22 395 306 626	36 631 - 22 395 22 395 305 869	36 631 - 22 395 22 395 304 372
Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing		-	-	-	46 779 36 631 - 22 395 22 395 285 409 41 868	57 355 36 631 - 22 395 22 395 305 050 41 868 346 917	36 631 - 22 395 22 395 305 050 41 868 346 917 -	71 574 36 631 - 22 395 22 395 306 626 39 783	36 631 - 22 395 22 395 305 869 37 581	36 631 - 22 395 22 395 304 372 35 257 339 628
Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights		-	-	-	46 779 36 631 - 22 395 22 395 285 409 41 868 327 277 - 4 854	57 355 36 631 - 22 395 22 395 305 050 41 868 346 917 - 5 104	36 631 - 22 395 22 395 305 050 41 868 346 917 - - 5 104	71 574 36 631 - 22 395 22 395 306 626 39 783 346 409 - 5 785	36 631 - 22 395 22 395 305 869 37 581 343 450 - 5 273	36 631 - 22 395 22 395 304 372 35 257 339 628 - 4 700
Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets		-	-	-	46 779 36 631 - 22 395 285 409 41 868 327 277 - 4 854 4 854	57 355 36 631 - 22 395 22 395 305 050 41 868 346 917 - 5 104 5 104	36 631 - 22 395 22 395 305 050 41 868 346 917 - 5 104 5 104	71 574 36 631 - 22 395 22 395 306 626 39 783 346 409 - 5 785 5 785	36 631 - 22 395 22 395 305 869 37 581 343 450 - 5 273 5 273	36 631 - 22 395 22 395 304 372 35 257 339 628 - 4 700 4 700
Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights		-	-	-	46 779 36 631 - 22 395 22 395 285 409 41 868 327 277 - 4 854	57 355 36 631 - 22 395 22 395 305 050 41 868 346 917 - 5 104	36 631 - 22 395 22 395 305 050 41 868 346 917 - - 5 104	71 574 36 631 - 22 395 22 395 306 626 39 783 346 409 - 5 785	36 631 - 22 395 22 395 305 869 37 581 343 450 - 5 273	36 631 - 22 395 22 395 304 372 35 257 339 628 - 4 700
Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	46 779 36 631 - 22 395 22 395 285 409 41 868 327 277 - 4 854 4 854 9 974 2 215 25 862	57 355 36 631 - 22 395 22 395 305 050 41 868 346 917 - 5 104 5 104 10 196 2 190 26 684	36 631 - 22 395 22 395 305 050 41 868 346 917 - - 5 104 5 104 10 196 2 190 26 684	71 574 36 631 - 22 395 22 395 306 626 39 783 346 409 - 5 785 5 785 16 760 3 389 53 411	36 631 - 22 395 22 395 305 869 37 581 343 450 - 5 273 5 273 16 430 2 838 58 100	36 631 - 22 395 22 395 304 372 35 257 339 628 - 4 700 4 700 15 225 2 127 58 917
Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets		-	-	-	46 779 36 631 - 22 395 22 395 285 409 41 868 327 277 - 4 854 4 854 9 974 2 215 25 862 16 607	57 355 36 631 - 22 395 22 395 305 050 41 868 346 917 - - 5 104 5 104 10 196 2 190 26 684 18 107	36 631 - 22 395 22 395 305 050 41 868 346 917 - - 5 104 5 104 10 196 2 190 26 684 18 107	71 574 36 631 - 22 395 20 395 306 626 39 783 346 409 - 5 785 5 785 16 760 3 389 53 411 25 951	36 631 - 22 395 22 395 305 869 37 581 343 450 - 5 273 5 273 16 430 2 838 58 100 24 605	36 631 - 22 395 22 395 304 372 35 257 339 628 - 4 700 4 700 15 225 2 127 58 917 23 611
Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land		-	-	-	46 779 36 631 - 22 395 22 395 285 409 41 868 327 277 - 4 854 4 854 9 974 2 215 25 862	57 355 36 631 - 22 395 22 395 305 050 41 868 346 917 - 5 104 5 104 10 196 2 190 26 684	36 631 - 22 395 22 395 305 050 41 868 346 917 - - 5 104 5 104 10 196 2 190 26 684	71 574 36 631 - 22 395 22 395 306 626 39 783 346 409 - 5 785 5 785 16 760 3 389 53 411	36 631 - 22 395 22 395 305 869 37 581 343 450 - 5 273 5 273 16 430 2 838 58 100	36 631 - 22 395 22 395 304 372 35 257 339 628 - 4 700 4 700 15 225 2 127 58 917
Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets	5	-	-	-	46 779 36 631 - 22 395 22 395 285 409 41 868 327 277 - 4 854 4 854 9 974 2 215 25 862 16 607	57 355 36 631 - 22 395 22 395 305 050 41 868 346 917 - - 5 104 5 104 10 196 2 190 26 684 18 107	36 631 - 22 395 22 395 305 050 41 868 346 917 - - 5 104 5 104 10 196 2 190 26 684 18 107	71 574 36 631 - 22 395 20 395 306 626 39 783 346 409 - 5 785 5 785 16 760 3 389 53 411 25 951	36 631 - 22 395 22 395 305 869 37 581 343 450 - 5 273 5 273 16 430 2 838 58 100 24 605	36 631 - 22 395 22 395 304 372 35 257 339 628 - 4 700 4 700 15 225 2 127 58 917 23 611 12 694
Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	5	-	-	-	46 779 36 631 - 22 395 22 395 285 409 41 868 327 277 - 4 854 4 854 9 974 2 215 25 862 16 607 12 694 -	57 355 36 631 - 22 395 22 395 305 050 41 868 346 917 - 5 104 10 196 2 190 26 684 18 107 12 694	36 631 - 22 395 22 395 305 050 41 868 346 917 - 5104 5 104 10 196 2 190 26 684 18 107 12 694	71 574 36 631 - 22 395 22 395 306 626 39 783 346 409 - 5 785 16 760 3 389 53 411 25 951 12 694	36 631 - 22 395 22 395 305 869 37 581 343 450 - 5 273 5 273 16 430 2 838 58 100 24 605 12 694	36 631 - 22 395 22 395 304 372 35 257 339 628 - 4 700 4 700 15 225 2 127 58 917 23 611 12 694
Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation	7	-	-	-	46 779 36 631 - 22 395 22 395 285 409 41 868 327 277 - 4 854 4 854 9 974 2 215 25 862 16 607 12 694 - 2 139 850	57 355 36 631 - 22 395 22 395 305 050 41 868 346 917 - 5 104 10 196 2 190 26 684 18 107 12 694 - 2 184 916	36 631 - 22 395 22 395 305 050 41 868 346 917 - 5 104 5 104 10 196 2 190 26 684 18 107 12 694 - 2 184 916	71 574 36 631 - 22 395 22 395 306 626 39 783 346 409 - 5 785 16 760 3 389 53 411 25 951 12 694 - 2 325 282	36 631 - 22 395 22 395 305 869 37 581 343 450 - 5 273 5 273 16 430 2 838 58 100 24 605 12 694 - 2 375 351	36 631 - 22 395 22 395 304 372 35 257 339 628 - 4 700 4 700 15 225 2 127 58 917 23 611 12 694 - 2 414 447
Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class		-	-	-	46 779 36 631 - 22 395 22 395 285 409 41 868 327 277 - 4 854 4 854 9 974 2 215 25 862 16 607 12 694 - 2 139 850 81 713 63 656	57 355 36 631 - 22 395 22 395 305 050 41 868 346 917 - 5 104 10 196 2 190 26 684 18 107 12 694 - 2 184 916 81 656 66 204	36 631 - 22 395 22 395 305 050 41 868 346 917 - 5 104 5 104 10 196 2 190 26 684 18 107 12 694 - 2 184 916	71 574 36 631 - 22 395 22 395 306 626 39 783 346 409 - 5 785 16 760 3 389 53 411 25 951 12 694 - 2 325 282	36 631 - 22 395 22 395 305 869 37 581 343 450 - 5 273 16 430 2 838 58 100 24 605 12 694 - 2 375 351	36 631 - 22 395 22 395 304 372 35 257 339 628 - 4 700 15 225 2 127 58 917 23 611 12 694 - 2 414 447 96 242 73 664
Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure	7	- - -	- -	-	46 779 36 631	57 355 36 631 - 22 395 22 395 305 050 41 868 346 917 - 5 104 10 196 2 190 26 684 18 107 12 694 - 2 184 916 81 656 66 204 8 440	36 631 - 22 395 22 395 305 050 41 868 346 917 	71 574 36 631 - 22 395 22 395 306 626 39 783 346 409 - 5 785 16 760 3 389 53 411 25 951 12 694 - 2 325 282 86 305 69 347 11 754	36 631 - 22 395 22 395 305 869 37 581 343 450 - 5 273 5 273 16 430 2 838 58 100 24 605 12 694 	36 631 - 22 395 22 395 304 372 35 257 339 628 - 4 700 15 225 2 127 58 917 23 611 12 694 - 2 414 447 96 242 73 664 9 439
Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	7	-	-	-	46 779 36 631 - 22 395 22 395 285 409 41 868 327 277 - 4 854 4 854 9 974 2 215 25 862 16 607 12 694 - 2 139 850 81 713 63 656	57 355 36 631 - 22 395 22 395 305 050 41 868 346 917 - 5 104 10 196 2 190 26 684 18 107 12 694 - 2 184 916 81 656 66 204	36 631 - 22 395 22 395 305 050 41 868 346 917 - 5 104 5 104 10 196 2 190 26 684 18 107 12 694 - 2 184 916	71 574 36 631 - 22 395 22 395 306 626 39 783 346 409 - 5 785 16 760 3 389 53 411 25 951 12 694 - 2 3 25 282 86 305 69 347 11 754 1 995	36 631 - 22 395 22 395 305 869 37 581 343 450 - 5 273 16 430 2 838 58 100 24 605 12 694 - 2 375 351	36 631 - 22 395 22 395 304 372 35 257 339 628 - 4 700 15 225 2 127 58 917 23 611 12 694 - 2 414 447 96 242 73 664

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	5 912	5 760	5 760	6 249	6 599	6 968
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	6 887	6 361	6 361	7 280	7 687	8 118
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	_	-	36	32	32	38	40	42
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	43 424	41 783	41 783	47 962	48 628	49 817
Community Facilities		-	_	-	2 639	2 480	2 480	2 789	2 946	3 110
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	2 107	1 749	1 749	2 227	2 352	2 483
Community Assets		-	-	-	4 746	4 229	4 229	5 016	5 297	5 594
Heritage Assets		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Investment properties		-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Operational Buildings		-	_	_	3 124	5 319	5 319	3 302	3 487	3 683
Housing		-	-	_	1 898	3 558	3 558	2 007	2 119	2 238
Other Assets		-	-	-	5 023	8 876	8 876	5 309	5 606	5 920
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Servitudes		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Intangible Assets		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computer Equipment		-	-	_	1 842	1 845	1 845	1 947	2 056	2 172
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	6	6	6	6	6	7
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	_	3 362	3 384	3 384	3 554	3 753	3 963
Transport Assets		-	-	-	5 253	6 081	6 081	5 553	5 864	6 192
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		-	_	-	145 368	147 861	147 861	155 653	162 349	169 906
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	30.9%	19.7%	19.7%	20.0%	17.8%	25.6%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	79.4%	61.9%	61.9%	52.4%	27.5%	35.8%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	4.0%	4.0%

References
1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

Check balance to A6 (0) (0) (0) (0) (0) WC025 Breede Valley - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement										<u></u>
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		urrent Year 2017/			m Term Revenue Framework	·
·		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Household service targets Water:	1									
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	18 992	18 992	18 992	19 372	19 759	20 154
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	3 803	3 803	3 803	3 879	3 957	4 036
Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2	_	-	_	6 813	6 813	6 813	6 949	7 088	7 230
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	7	_	_	-	29 608	29 608	29 608	30 200	30 804	31 420
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-		-	_	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	29 608	29 608	29 608	30 200	30 804	31 420
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	18 191	18 191 2 634	18 191	18 555	18 926	19 304 2 795
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet			_	_	2 634 4 179	4 179	2 634 4 179	2 687 4 263	2 740 4 348	4 435
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		-		-	25 004	25 004	25 004	25 504	26 014	26 534
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	- 25 004	- 25 004	25 004	25 504	26 014	26 534
	"	_	_		23 004	23 004	23 004	23 304	20 014	20 334
Electricity (at least min.service level)		_	_	_	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		_	-	-	21 021	21 021	21 021	21 021	21 021	21 021
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821
Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	
Other energy sources		_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	١.	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821
Refuse:					40 005	40.005	40.005	49 975	E1 474	E2 E04
Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	-	_	48 995 48 995	48 995 48 995	48 995 48 995	49 975	51 474 51 474	52 504 52 504
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
No rubbish disposal		_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	48 995	48 995	48 995	49 975	51 474	52 504
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	8 000	7 860	7 860	8 025	8 025	8 025
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-		_	8 000 8 000	7 860 7 860	7 860 7 860	8 025 8 025	8 025 8 025	8 025 8 025
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	8 000	7 860	7 860	8 025	8 025	8 025
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	6 351	6 351	6 351	6 713	7 089	7 514
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)			-	-	13 500	13 500	13 500	13 687	13 503	14 313
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month) Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		_	_	_	3 642 7 650	3 642 7 650	3 642 7 650	3 850 8 086	4 065 8 539	4 309 9 051
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	8 909	8 909	8 909	9 567	9 760	10 345
Total cost of FBS provided		-	1	-	40 052	40 052	40 052	41 902	42 956	45 533
Highest level of free service provided per household Property rates (R value threshold)					150000	150000	150000	150000	150000	150000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					10kl	10kl	10kl	10000 10ki		10kl
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)					0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					245.61	245.61	245.61	260.87		
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)					50kwh 240L	50kwh 240L	50kwh 240L	50kwh 240L	50kwh 240L	50kwh 240L
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9				2.02	2.02	2.02	2100	2100	2.02
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)					2 650	2 650	2 650	1 590	2 978	3 156
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		_	_	_	25 870	25 870	25 870	27 344	28 876	30 608
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		_	-	_	706	706	706	746	788	835
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 521	1 500	1 590
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-		-	405 850	405 850	405 850	428 898	452 949	479 1 006
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		_	_	_	6 204	6 204	6 204	6 577	6 971	7 389
Housing - top structure subsidies	6				-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		_	-	_	38 184	- 38 184	- 38 184	39 104	42 513	45 064
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	1		-	_	JO 104	J0 104	JO 104	39 104	42 313	40 004

- Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided

 References

 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom

 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)

 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level

 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)

 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA1 Suppor	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	ance	Current Ye	ear 2017/18		2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
·	l.c.	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates Total Property Rates	6				163 762	162 823	162 823	162 823	173 097	182 791	193 142
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)					25 870	25 870	25 870	25 870	27 344	28 876	30 608
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	137 892	136 953	136 953	136 953	145 753	153 915	162 534
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)					404 363 405	378 005 405	378 005 405	378 005 405			447 393 479
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent											
household per month) Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	3 642 400 316	3 642 373 959	3 642 373 959	3 642 373 959	3 850 395 845	4 065 418 573	4 309 442 605
Service charges - water revenue	6	_	_	_	400 310	313 939	313 939	313 333	333 043	410 373	442 003
Total Service charges - water revenue	ľ				72 331	77 158	77 158	77 158	84 556	89 303	94 348
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					706	706	706	706	746	788	835
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent					0.054	0.054	0.054	0.054	0.740	7,000	
household per month) Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	6 351 65 274	6 351 70 101	6 351 70 101	6 351 70 101	6 713 77 097	7 089 81 427	7 514 85 999
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation					74 938	78 706	78 706	78 706	83 192	87 851	93 873
service to indigent households)					1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 521	1 500	1 590
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		_	_	_	13 500	13 500	13 500	13 500	13 687	13 503	14 313
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	59 938	63 706	63 706	63 706	67 984	72 847	77 969
Service charges - refuse revenue Total refuse removal revenue	6				49 515	44 415	44 415	44 415	46 946	49 575	52 389
Total landfill revenue					-	-	-	-	40 040	40010	02 000
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)					850	850	850	850	898	949	1 006
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to											
indigent households) Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	7 650 41 015	7 650 35 914	7 650 35 914	7 650 35 914	8 086 37 962	8 539 40 088	9 051 42 332
Other Revenue by source											
Discontinued Operatioons Dividend and Rent on Land					-	- 2 889	- 2 889	- 2 889	-	-	-
Operational Revenue					6 900	5 340	5 340	5 340	10 271	10 846	11 454
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions Surcharges and Taxes					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					-	4 374	4 374	4 374	_	_	_
Gains and Losses : Gains					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3										
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	-	-	-	6 900	12 603	12 603	12 603	10 271	10 846	11 454
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs Basic Salaries and Wages	2				189 399	158 383	158 383	158 383	194 826	209 379	222 064
Pension and UIF Contributions	_				33 280	29 999	29 999	29 999	36 125	38 733	41 107
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime					19 414 11 350	16 522 12 282	16 522 12 282	16 522 12 282	21 455 12 982	23 004 13 919	24 414 14 773
Performance Bonus					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance					8 120 1 056	7 621 1 011	7 621 1 011	7 621 1 011	8 542 1 102	9 159 1 182	9 720 1 254
Housing Allowances					3 198	2 802	2 802	2 802	3 257	3 492	3 706
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave					29 335	21 881	21 881	21 881	26 053	27 934	29 646
Long service awards					_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Post-retirement benefit obligations sub-total	4 5	_	_	_	6 018 301 169	5 943 256 445	5 943 256 445	5 943 256 445	6 296 310 637	6 750 333 551	7 164 353 849
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE					-	665	665	665	_	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	-	-	-	301 169	255 781	255 781	255 781	310 637	333 551	353 849
Contributions recognised - capital List contributions by contract					_	_	_	_	_	_	_
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
					-	_	-	_			_
					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital		_	_	_	_	<u>-</u>	_	<u>-</u>	_	_	_
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment					81 713	81 656	81 656	81 656	86 305	91 139	96 242
Lease amortisation Capital asset impairment					-	_	-	_			
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10				-	_	-	_	-	-	_
Total Depreciation & asset impairment Bulk purchases	1	-	-	-	81 713	81 656	81 656	81 656	86 305	91 139	96 242
	1										0.40.000
Electricity Bulk Purchases					273 881	263 881	263 881	263 881	279 493	295 704	312 856
	1	-	_	_	273 881 2 270 276 151	263 881 2 268 266 149	263 881 2 268 266 149	263 881 2 268 266 149	279 493 2 399 281 892	295 704 2 534 298 238	312 856 2 676 315 532

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18		2016/19 Wediu	Framework	& Expenditure
·		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	
thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
ransfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		_	_	_	279	34 130	34 130	34 130	_	_	_
Non-cash transfers and grants		_	_	_		1 476	1 476	1 476	21 598	50 516	23 340
otal transfers and grants	1	_	_	_	279	35 607	35 607	35 607	21 598	50 516	23 340
Contracted services											
Contracted services					9 366	113 130	113 130	113 130	117 526	117 086	122 448
sub-total Allocations to organs of state:	1	-	-	-	9 366	113 130	113 130	113 130	117 526	117 086	122 448
Electricity					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Other					-	-	-	-	_	_	-
otal contracted services		_	_	-	9 366	113 130	113 130	113 130	117 526	117 086	122 448
Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs					97	6 334	6 334	6 334	_	_	
Contributions to 'other' provisions					4 881	4 113	4 113	4 113	4 295	4 535	4 789
Consultant fees					9 595	_	_	_	_	_	
Audit fees					3 430	3 971	3 971	3 971	3 626	3 829	4 043
General expenses	3				113 423	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing Travel and Subsistence					_	-	_	-	_	_	_
External Computer Service					_	7 123	7 123	7 123	7 264	7 671	8 101
Entertainment					_	253	253	253	217	229	242
Operating Leases					-	10 207	10 207	10 207	10 610	11 199	11 728
Outsourced Services					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory Payments other than Tax					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations					-	40.405	40.405	40.405	40.042	-	- 57.445
Operational Cost Gains and Losses: Losses					_	40 495 212	40 495 212	40 495 212	49 943 224	51 119 237	57 445 250
California and Losses . Losses					_	212	212	212	224	201	200
otal 'Other' Expenditure	1	_	_	-	131 426	72 707	72 707	72 707	76 178	78 818	86 597
otal Other Experiulture		-	_	_	131 420	12 101	12 101	12 101	/01/8	10018	00 397
y Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs								-		Τ.	
Other materials					63 656	10 976	10 976	10 976	59	63	66
Contracted Services					-	55 228	55 228	55 228	69 288	71 148	73 598
Other Expenditure Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	_	_	-	63 656	66 204	66 204	66 204	69 347	71 211	73 664

check - - - - - - - - - -

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Council General	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services	Vote 4 - Financial Services	Vote 5 - Community Services	Total
R thousand	1						
Revenue By Source							
Property rates		-	-	-	145 753	-	145 75
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	395 84
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	77 09
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	67 98
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	37 96
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	1 704	55	6 936	8 84
Interest earned - external investments		_	_	-	11 225	_	13 07
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		_	_	_	2 004	1 177	3 18
Dividends received		_	_	_	_	_	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		_	_	_	_	74 014	75 25
Licences and permits		-	_	_	_	3 424	3 42
Agency services		-	_	_	_	7 793	7 79
Transfers and subsidies		_	_	1 227	32 387	45 174	146 45
Other revenue		139	_	203	4 254	2 384	10 27
Gains on disposal of PPE		_	_	_	_	_	1 19
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib	utio	139	-	3 134	195 679	140 901	994 12
Expenditure By Type							
Employee related costs		9 473	8 813	26 717	44 844	93 378	310 63
Remuneration of councillors		18 129	_	-	_	_	18 12
Debt impairment		70	_	_	14 795	40 393	59 66
Depreciation & asset impairment		18	36	1 688	341	4 963	86 30
Finance charges		-	_	_	729	267	24 50
Bulk purchases		_	_	_	_	_	281 89
Other materials		33	17	235	675	1 037	11 61:
Contracted services		2 002	251	13 953	7 648	18 519	117 52
Transfers and subsidies		730	_	264	_	20 540	21 59
Other expenditure		4 287	708	13 869	13 539	18 961	76 17
Loss on disposal of PPE		3	1	8	1	740	3 30
Total Expenditure		34 745	9 826	56 734	82 573	198 798	1 011 34
Surplus/(Deficit)		(34 606)	(9 826)	(53 600)	113 106	(57 897)	(17 21
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)							-
(National / Provincial and District) I ransters and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	3 200	-	-	7 661	141 090
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies,							
Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,							
Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		_	_	_	_	_	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		(34 606)	(6 626)	(53 600)	113 106	(50 236)	123 87
contributions							

^{1.} Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure check balance

Provintion	D-4	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year + 2020/21
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits					35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Other current investments Total Call investment deposits	2	-	_	_	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
•	4	_	_	_	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
Consumer debtors					474.005	407.500	107 500	107.500	444.440	100 511	004.004
Consumer debtors					171 985	187 500	187 500	187 500	144 446	183 514	224 821
Less: Provision for debt impairment Total Consumer debtors	2	-	_	_	(60 324) 111 661	(80 000) 107 500	(80 000) 107 500	(80 000) 107 500	(73 065) 71 381	(86 539) 96 975	(100 786 124 035
	2	_	-	-	111 001	107 300	107 300	107 300	71301	90 97 3	124 033
Debt impairment provision					(22 - 42)	(()		/ /		(/
Balance at the beginning of the year					(65 715)	(60 400)	(60 400)	(60 400)	(60 324)		(86 539
Contributions to the provision					(34 337)	(41 600)	(41 600)	(41 600)	(36 326)		
Bad debts written off Balance at end of year		-	_	-	39 728 (60 324)	22 000 (80 000)	22 000 (80 000)	22 000 (80 000)	23 585 (73 065)	24 940 (86 539)	26 373 (100 786
·		_	-	-	(00 324)	(80 000)	(80 000)	(80 000)	(13 003)	(60 339)	(100 700
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)					0.007.000	0.440.450	0.440.450	0.440.450	0.074.007	0.045.444	0.040.000
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	2				3 367 399	3 412 159	3 412 159	3 412 159	3 674 267	3 815 444	3 949 689
Leases recognised as PPE Less: Accumulated depreciation	3				1 291 430	1 291 374	1 291 374	1 291 374	1 377 165	1 467 761	1 562 337
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	-	_	-	2 075 969	2 120 786	2 120 786	2 120 786	2 297 101	2 347 683	2 387 352
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPL)					2 013 909	2 120 700	2 120 700	2 120 700	2 297 101	2 347 003	2 307 332
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities					9 427	9 427	9 427	9 427	10 410	11 702	13 041
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	9 427	9 427	9 427	9 427	10 410	11 702	13 041
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors					64 188	64 188	64 188	64 188	60 978	57 929	55 033
Unspent conditional transfers					5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
VAT					(1 115)	(1 115)	(1 115)	(1 115)	(1 193)		(1 365
Total Trade and other payables	2	-	-	-	68 073	68 073	68 073	68 073	64 786	61 653	58 667
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4				214 291	214 291	214 291	214 291	203 881	192 179	179 139
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	214 291	214 291	214 291	214 291	203 881	192 179	179 139
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits					159 105	159 105	159 105	159 105	168 652	178 771	189 497
List other major provision items						-	_	-			
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation					70 633	70 633	70 633	70 633	67 444	64 400	61 493
Other					-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		-	-	-	229 738	229 738	229 738	229 738	236 096	243 171	250 990
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance					1 661 581	1 661 581	1 661 581	1 661 581	1 661 581	1 985 805	2 110 053
GRAP adjustments					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		-	-	-	1 661 581	1 661 581	1 661 581	1 661 581	1 661 581	1 985 805	2 110 053
Surplus/(Deficit)		_	_	-	115 684	150 831	150 831	150 831	123 872	80 571	54 897
Appropriations to Reserves					25 368	23 868	23 868	23 868	(3 668)		(46 676
Transfers from Reserves					-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Depreciation offsets Other adjustments					-	- 47 179	- 47 179	- 47 170	245 012	57 509	
Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	-	_	_	1 802 634	1 883 459	1 883 459	47 179 1 883 459	245 912 2 027 697	2 095 686	29 526 2 147 800
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) <u>Reserves</u>		_	-	-	1 002 034	1 003 439	1 003 439	1 003 439	2 021 091	2 090 000	£ 141 000
Housing Development Fund					_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital replacement					_		_	_	3 668	28 200	46 676
Self-insurance					-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Other reserves					-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Revaluation					_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Total Reserves	2	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 668	28 200	46 67
OTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	-	-	-	1 802 634	1 883 459	1 883 459	1 883 459	2 031 365	2 123 886	2 194 47

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services

References

- 1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
- 3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
- 4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17

check

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		urrent Year 2017/			m Term Revenue Framework	•
R thousand			Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sustainable basic services to communities	1					804 712	796 700	796 700	833 609	864 321	859 777
To create an enabling environment for employment and poverty eradication through proactive economic development and tourism	Poverty eradication through LED and Tourism	2					7	3 086	3 086	2 389	-	-
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Safe, healthy and clean environment	3					78 228	164 315	164 315	88 353	87 134	88 936
Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government	Good governance and public participation	4					13 596	25 288	25 288	13 941	13 241	11 802
Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment	Healthy and productive workforce	5					1 241	1 427	1 427	1 249	157	166
Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management practices	Sound financial management, viability and risk management	6					182 995	183 736	183 736	195 679	206 962	219 121
Allocations to other priorities Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			2 1	-	_	_	1 080 779	1 174 553	1 174 553	1 135 219	1 171 815	1 179 802

Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
 check op revenue balance

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	urrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand			Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sustainable basic services to communities	1					660 546	673 013	673 013	685 243	749 189	758 770
	Poverty eradication through LED and Tourism	2					4 281	8 053	8 053	6 684	4 765	5 320
residents in the Breede Valley	Safe, healthy and clean environment	3					119 635	177 350	177 350	125 926	132 566	139 844
Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government	Good governance and public participation	4					87 833	86 987	86 987	99 064	105 380	114 076
Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment	Healthy and productive workforce	5					11 284	11 027	11 027	9 826	9 460	12 972
Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management practices	Sound financial management, viabiilty and risk management	6					81 515	67 292	67 292	84 606	89 883	93 923
Allocations to other priorities Total Expenditure			1	_	_	_	965 095	1 023 723	1 023 723	1 011 348	1 091 244	1 124 905

check op expenditure balance

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objec	tive	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	C	urrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand					Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
To provide, maintain and assure basic services at Valley community	nd social upliftment for the Breede	Sustainable basic services to communities	1					190 106	226 245	226 245	204 804	137 756	128 818
To create an enabling environment for employme proactive economic development and tourism	nt and poverty eradication through	Poverty eradication through LED and Tourism	2					-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable residents in the Breede Valley		Safe, healthy and clean environment	3					7 898	6 343	6 343	5 440	-	4 593
Provide democratic, accountable government for involvement of communities and community organ government	•	Good governance and public participation	4					10 795	21 818	21 818	13 523	2 648	30
Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and a environment	n effective and efficient work	Healthy and productive workforce	5					350	700	700	975	-	-
Assure a sustainable future through sound financ revenue growth corporate governance and risk m		Sound financial management, viability and risk management	6					805	1 454	1 454	1 775	800	800
Allocations to other priorities				3									
Total Capital Expenditure				1	ı	ı	_	209 954	256 560	256 560	226 517	141 203	134 240

check capital balance

References
1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA7 Measure	eable performance objectives									
Description.	linit of many	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	С	urrent Year 2017	/18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Unit of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
			Outcome Municipal Manag		Dudget	Duaget	rorecast	2010/19	2019/20	2020/27
Compile a Risk Based Audit Plan and submit to the Audit Committee by 30 June 2019	RBAP submitted to the Audit Committee				1	1	1	1	1	1
Compile a strategic risk report and submit to Council by 31 May 2019	Strategic risk register submitted to Council				1	1	1	1	1	1
Spend 90% of the budget allocated for the Regional Socio Economic Programme by 30 June 2019 {(Actual expenditure divided by the total										
approved capital budget) x 100} The percentage of the municipal capital budget spent on projects as at	% of budget spent				90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
30 June 2019 (Actual amount spent on capital projects/Total amount budgeted for capital projects)X100	% of the municipal capital budget spent				95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Complete the construction of the pedestrian bridge in Touwsrivier by 30 June 2019	Project completed				1	1	1	1	1	1
Complete tar surfaced playing areas in Touwsrivier by 30 June 2019	Project completed				1	1	1	1	1	1
		Vote 3 - Strate	egic Support Se	ervices	ı	1	1	1	ı	
The number of FTE's created through the EPWP programme by 30 June 2019 (Person days / FTE (230 days)) Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in	Number of FTE's created through the EPWP programme by 30 June 2019				184	184	184	184	184	184
the three highest levels of management in compliance with the municipality's approved employment equity plan during the 2018/19	Number of people employed in the									
financial year The percentage of the municipality's personnel budget spent on	three highest levels of management				1	1	1	1	1	1
implementing its workplace skills plan by 30 June 2019 [(Actual amount spent on training/total personnel budget)x100]	% of the budget spent				1	1	1	1	1	1
[(Number of funded posts vacant divided by budgeted funded posts)x100)	% vacancy rate				15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%
Complete T00% of posts identified for evaluation in terms of TASK by 30 June 2019 {(Number of posts evaluated ito TASK/ Total number of	no radinoj rato				.070	.070	.070	.070	.070	.570
posts identified to be evaluated ito TASK)x100)	% of posts evaluated				100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
	are billed for residential consumption	Vote 4 - F	inancial Servic	es						
	water meters charged residential domestic tariffs or residential flat rate									
	tariffs using an erf as a household except municipal flats where the rental									
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for water as at 30 June 2019	register will be used to determine the number of households				20 690	20 690	20 690	20 690	20 690	20 690
	are billed for electricity or have pre-									
Number of residential properties which are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters (excluding Eskom Electricity supplied properties) as	paid meters, charged on the residential tariffs for consumption and residential									
at 30 June 2019	prepaid tariffs Number of residential properties that				22 690	22 690	22 690	22 690	22 690	22 690
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for sanitation/sewerage services as at 30 June 2019	are billed for residential sewerage tariffs using the erf as property				18 450	18 450	18 450	18 450	18 450	18 450
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for refuse	Number of residential properties that are billed for refuse removal residential				10 550	10 550	10 550	10 550	10 550	10 550
removal as at 30 June 2019 Provide free basic water to indigent households earning less than	Number of indigent households				18 550	18 550	18 550	18 550	18 550	18 550
R4500 as at 30 June 2019 Provide free basic electricity to indigent households earning less than	receiving free basic water Number of indigent households				8 020	8 020	8 020	8 020	8 020	8 020
	receiving free basic electricity Number of indigent households				8 020	8 020	8 020	8 020	8 020	8 020
R4500 as at 30 June 2019 Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households earning less	receiving free basic sanitation Number of indigent households				8 020	8 020	8 020	8 020	8 020	8 020
than R4500 as at 30 June 2019 Financial Viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to	receiving free basic refuse removal				8 020	8 020	8 020	8 020	8 020	8 020
meet it's service debt obligations as at 30 June 2019 (Short Term Borrowing + Long Term Borrowing) / Total Operating Revenue -	00 6 1 1 1 1				450/	450/	450/	450/	450/	450/
Operating Conditional Grant Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2019 ((Total outstanding service debtors/	% of debt coverage				45%	45%	45%	45%	45%	45%
debtors as at 30 June 2019 (10tal outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)X100) rimanual viability inteasured in terms of the available cash to cover	% of outstanding service debtors				16%	16%	16%	16%	16%	16%
fixed operating expenditure as at 30 June 2019 ((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term										
Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation, Amortisation, and Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment	Number of months it takes to cover fix operating expenditure with available									
and Loss on Disposal of Assets)) Limit unaccounted electricity losses to less than 10% by 30 June 2019	cash				2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4
{(Number of Electricity Units Purchased -Number of Electricity Units Sold) / (Number of Electricity Units Purchased) x100}	% unaccounted for electricity				10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%
{(Number of kiloliters water available from reservoirs - number of kiloliters water sold) / (number of kiloliters water purchased or purified)										
x 100} Submit the approved financial statements for 2017/18 to the Auditor-	% unaccounted for water Approved financial statements for				15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%
General by 31 August 2018 Achieve a payment percentage of above 95% as at 30 June 2019	2017/18 submitted to the AG				1	1	1	1	1	1
(Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue -Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue) x 100	% Payment achieved				95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Review the MGRO Clean Audit Plan and submit to the Municipal	Letter signed off by the Municipal Manager that MGRO Clean Audit Plan									
Manager by 31 January 2019 Achieve a clean audit for the 2017/18 financial year by 31 December	was reviewed and submitted Audit report signed by the Auditor-				1	1	1	1	1	1
2018	General for 2017/2018	V			1	1	1	1	1	1
by 30 June 2018 ((Actual project expenditure /Total project budget)		Vote 5 - Co	ommunity Servi	cės						
x100	% of the project budget spent Number of screenings conducted by 30				95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
900 screenings conducted at the Shadow Centre by 30 June 2018 Complete top structures for the housing project in De Doorns	June 2018 Number of top structures completed by				900	900	900	900	900	900
Sunnyside Orchards by 30 June 2019	30 June 2019				109	109	109	109	109	109
Complete the TRA for Mandela Square by 30 June 2019	TRA completed by 30 June 2019				1	1	1	1	1	1

Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		urrent Year 2017		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
	Number of serviced sites completed by										
30 June 2019	30 June 2019				300	300	300	300	300	300	
Manage the Transhex Human Settlement Implementation phase with quarterly project meetings during the 2018/19 financial year	Number of meetings				4		4	4		4	
quarterly project meetings during the 2016/19 financial year	Number of meetings				4	4	4	4	4	4	
Purchase of a fire engine chassis by 30 June 2019	Chassis purchased by 30 June 2019				1	1	1	1	1	1	
Complete the entrance gate and ticket booth at the De la Bat	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,										
	Project completed by 30 June 2019				1	1	1	1	1	1	
Complete the new security fence at the Rawsonville sport grounds by 30 June 2019	Project completed by 30 June 2019				1	1	1	1	1	1	
Complete the security fence at the change rooms at the Rawsonville											
sport grounds by 30 June 2019	Project completed by 30 June 2019				1	1	1	1	1	1	
Upgrade the flood lights at the Zwelethamba sport grounds by 30 June 2019	Project completed by 30 June 2019				1	1	1	1	1	1	
Upgrade the flood lights at the Zwelethamba sport grounds by 30 June											
2019	Project completed by 30 June 2019				1	1	1	1	1	1	
Complete the entrance and gate house (ticket office) at the Zwelethamba sport grounds by 30 June 2019	Project completed by 30 June 2019				1	1	1	1	1	1	
Complete the fence of the tennis club house at the Esselen Park by 30 June 2019	Project completed by 30 June 2019				1	1	1	1	1	1	
Upgrade the boundary fence at the De Doorns East sport grounds by	1 Tojoct completed by 60 dane 2015					i e	i e				
	Project completed by 30 June 2019				1	1	1	1	1	1	
		Vote 6 - 1	echnical Servi	ces							
Achieve 95% average water quality level as measured per SANS 241											
criteria during the 2018/19 financial year	% water quality level				95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	
Develop a 3rd Generation Integrated Waste Management Plan and submit to Council for approval by 30 June 2019	Plan developed and submitted to Council by 30 June 2019				1	1	1	1	1	1	
Review the Spatial Development Framework (SDF) and submit to	SDF reviewed and submitted to										
Council for approval by 31 March 2019	Council for approval by 31 March 2019				1	1	1	1	1	1	
Extend recycling at point of waste generation to the De Doorns wards by 30 June 2019	Number of wards recycling extended to				2	2	2	2	2	2	
Achieve 90% of capital budget spent on the contruction of the material recovery facility (MRF) in Worcester by 30 June 2019	% of capital budget spent				90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	
, , , ,	Reviewed WSDP submitted by 31				90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	
to MayCo for approval by 31 March 2019	March 2019				1	1	1	1	1	1	
Complete the project for the replacement of water pipes by 30 June 2019	Project completed				1	1	1	1	1	1	
Complete the project for the replacement of sewerage pipes by 30	i roject completed					i	i e				
June 2019	Project completed				1	1	1	1	1	1	
Complete Langrug 20 ML reservoir to Transhex development by 30 June 2019	Project completed				1	1	1	1	1	1	
Complete the construction of the Transhex sewer pump station and											
rising main by 30 June 2019	Project completed				1	1	1	1	1	1	
Achieve 90% of capital budget spent on the replacement of sewerage											
pipes by 30 June 2019 80% of sewerage samples comply with effluent standard during the	% of capital budget spent				90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	
2018/19 financial year {(Number of sewerage samples that comply											
with SANS/Number of sewerage samples tested)x100}	% of sewerage samples compliant				80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	
Spend 90% of the electricity capital budget by 30 June 2019 {(total	% of the electricity capital project										
actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100}	budget spent				90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	
{(total actual maintenance expenditure/total maintenance budget) x	% of the electricity maintenance				000/	000/	000/	000/	000/	000/	
100} Achieve 90% of capital budget spent on the resurfacing of roads by	budget spent				90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	
Achieve 90% of capital budget spent on the resurfacing of roads by 30 June 2019	% of capital budget spent				90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	
Achieve 90% of capital budget spent on the municipal fleet by 30	75 S. Supital Budget Sport				5570	5370	5576	5570	5570	5570	
June 2019	% of capital budget spent				90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	

I. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
 I. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
 Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue a Expenditure Framework				
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
Borrowing Management	Basis of Calculation	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Buuget	buuget	rorecasi	outcome	2010/19	+1 2019/20	+2 Z0Z0/Z I	
Credit Rating					Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za				
	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Expenditure Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.5%	4.2%	4.2%	4.2%	3.2%	3.0%	2.9%	
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	/Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.4%	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%	3.8%	3.6%	3.5%	
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	15.5%	28.8%	28.8%	28.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Safety of Capital Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5558.1%	681.5%	383.8%	
<u>Liquidity</u>		0.076	0.076	0.076								
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current	-	-	-	2.2	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.3	2.6	2.8	
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	liabilities	-	-	-	2.2	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.3	2.6		
Liquidity Ratio Revenue Management	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	-	-	-	0.7	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.3	1.3	
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	98.1%	96.9%	96.9%	96.9%	97.9%	97.9%	
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of												
Ratepayer & Other revenue) Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	98.0% 16.3%	96.9% 15.3%	96.9% 15.3%	96.9% 15.3%	97.9% 10.9%	97.9% 12.0%	97.9% 13.8%	
-	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >	0.070	0.070	0.070								
Longstanding Debtors Recovered Creditors Management	12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms											
Creditors System Efficiency	(within`MFMA' s 65(e))	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	98.0% 78.9%	98.0% 56.0%	98.0% 56.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0% 39.9%	98.0% 37.1%	
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	70.9%	50.0%	30.0%	56.0%	47.5%	39.9%	37.1%	
Other Indicators												
	Total Volume Losses (kW)				24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)				19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740	
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)					10 7 10	10 1 10		10 1 10	10 1 10	10 1 10	10 1 10	
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and											
	generated				7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	
	Total Volume Losses (kt)				2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	
	, ,											
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)				8 079	8 079	8 079	8 079	8 079	8 079	8 079	
	% Volume (units purchased and generated											
	less units sold)/units purchased and generated				16.0%	16.0%	16.0%	16.0%	16.0%	16.0%	16.0%	
	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	04.70/	04.00/	04.00/	04.00/	04.00/	04.00/	00.00/	
Employee costs	revenue) Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	31.7%	24.9%	24.9%	24.9%	31.2%	31.2%	32.2%	
Remuneration	revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	33.5%	26.6%	26.6%		33.1%	33.0%	34.1%	
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.7%	6.4%	6.4%		7.0%	6.7%	6.7%	
Finance charges & Depreciation IDP regulation financial viability indicators	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	11.4%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	11.1%	10.7%	10.8%	
IDF Tegulation infancial viability indicators	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating											
i. Debt coverage	Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				26.1	26.1	26.1	36.9	33.2	32.4	34.1	
	Total outstanding service debtors/annual	_	_	_	20.1		-	30.9	33.2			
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	revenue received for services (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	21.1%	21.9%	21.9%	21.9%	14.0%	15.8%	17.8%	
iii. Cost coverage	operational expenditure	_	_	_	1.3	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.8	2.0	1.9	

Calculation data
Debtors > 90 days
Monthly fixed operational expenditure
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption
Own capex
Borrowing

-	-	-	62 167	72 505	72 505	72 505	69 969	73 566	77 681
40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
-	-	-	67 821	84 311	84 311	84 311	85 427	39 321	54 958
_	_	_	10.500	24 298	24 298	24 298	_	_	_

iii. Cost coverage operational experiences

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA9 So	oiai, c	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	nsus 2007 Survey	2011 Census	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Secondario de Constitución de	Ref.	5300 01 0303331011	2001 0011040	2001 04.109	2011 0011040	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics Population Females aged 5 - 14 Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34			146 026 14 495 14 618 26 414	134 270 13 203 14 275 22 600	166 825 14 910 14 803 29 053							
Males aged 15 - 34 Unemployment			26 413 12 201	23 722 10 953	28 882 9 730							
Monthly household income (no. of households) No income R1 - R1 600 R1 601 - R3 200 R3 201 - R6 400 R6 401 - R12 800 R1 281 - R25 800 R25 801 - R51 200 R52 201 - R102 400 R52 201 - R102 400 R102 401 - R204 800 R24 801 - R3	1, 12		9 291 7 838 7 7792 4 987 3 287 1 353 252 102 69 32 Part of 32 Part of 32	n/a	5 107 8 322 9 455 8 061 5 339 3 620 1 988 431 110 95 Part of 95 Part of 95	5 107 8 322 9 455 8 061 5 339 3 620 1 988 431 110 95 Part of 95 Part of 95	5 107 8 322 9 455 8 061 5 339 3 620 1 988 431 110 95 Part of 95 Part of 95	5 107 8 322 9 455 8 061 5 339 3 620 1 988 431 110 95 Part of 95 Part of 95	5 107 8 322 9 455 8 061 5 339 3 620 1 988 431 110 95 Part of 95 Part of 95	5 107 8 322 9 455 8 061 5 339 3 620 1 988 431 110 95 Part of 95 Part of 95	5 107 8 322 9 455 8 061 5 339 3 620 1 988 431 110 95 Part of 95 Part of 95	5 107 8 322 9 455 8 061 5 339 3 620 1 988 431 110 95 Part of 95 Part of 95
Poverty profiles (no. of households) < R2 060 per household per month Insert description	13		1039 (Only data for >R4801)									
Household/demographics (000) Number of people in municipal area Number of poor people in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Number of poor households in municipal area Definition of poor household (R per month)			146 026 35 003	134 270 36 495	166 825 42 527							
Housing statistics Formal Informal Total number of households	3		29 729 5 274 35 003	30 929 5 566 36 495	33 129 9 398 42 527							
Dwellings provided by municipality Dwellings provided by province/s Dwellings provided by private sector Total new housing dwellings	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) Interest rate - borrowing Interest rate - investment Remuneration increases Consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (water)	6					5.6% 6.8%	5.5% 7.0%	6.0%	6.4% 7.4%	5.3%	5.4%	5.5%

Collection rates Property law/service charges Rental of facilities & equipment Interest - external investments	7			96.7% 100.0%	97.0% 100.0% 97.0%	97.0% 100.0%	95.0% 95.0%		
Interest - debtors Revenue from agency services				96.7%	97.0%	97.0%	95.0%		

Detail on the provision of municipal services	for a	A10									
Total municipal services			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	ırrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Total municipal services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	18 992	18 992	18 992	19 372	19 759	20 154
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	3 803	3 803	3 803	3 879	3 957	4 036
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	6 813	6 813	6 813	6 949	7 088	7 230
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	29 608	29 608	29 608	30 200	30 804	31 420
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	29 608	29 608	29 608	30 200	30 804	31 420
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	18 191	18 191	18 191	18 555	18 926	19 304
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	2 634	2 634	2 634	2 687	2 740	2 795
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	4 179	4 179	4 179	4 263	4 348	4 435
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	25 004	25 004	25 004	25 504	26 014	26 534
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	25 004	25 004	25 004	25 504	26 014	26 534
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	_	_	_	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	_	_	_	21 021	21 021	21 021	21 021	21 021	21 021
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	-	-	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821
		Electricity (< min.service level)	_	_	_						
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Other energy sources	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Total number of households	_	_	_	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821
		Refuse:				22.02.	22.02.			22.02.	
		Removed at least once a week	_	_	_	48 995	48 995	48 995	49 975	51 474	52 504
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	_	48 995	48 995	48 995	49 975	51 474	52 504
		Removed less frequently than once a week	_	_	_	40 330	40 333	40 335	43375	01414	02 004
		Using communal refuse dump		_]	[]	_	_	_	1 - [_ []
		Using own refuse dump	_	_	_	-	_	_	·	_	_
		Other rubbish disposal	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		No rubbish disposal	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	_	_			_		-	_
		Total number of households		_	_	48 995	48 995	48 995	49 975	51 474	52 504
		Total number of nousenous	_	_	_	46 995	46 995	46 995	49 97 5	51 4/4	52 504

Municipal in-house services			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
municipal in-nouse services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling				18 992	18 992	18 992	19 372	19 759	20 154
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				3 803	3 803	3 803	3 879	3 957	4 036
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)				6 813	6 813	6 813	6 949	7 088	7 230
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)				-	-	-	-	-	_
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	29 608	29 608	29 608	30 200	30 804	31 420
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)				-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)				-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply				-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	29 608	29 608	29 608	30 200	30 804	31 420
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				18 191	18 191	18 191	18 555	18 926	19 304
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)				2 634	2 634	2 634	2 687	2 740	2 795
		Chemical toilet				4 179	4 179	4 179	4 263	4 348	4 435
		Pit toilet (ventilated)				-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)				-	-		_	-	_
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	25 004	25 004	25 004	25 504	26 014	26 534
		Bucket toilet				-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)				-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions				-	-		-	-	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-		-	-	-			-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	25 004	25 004	25 004	25 504	26 014	26 534
		Energy:				4 000	4 000	4.000	4.000	4 000	4 000
		Electricity (at least min.service level)				1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				21 021	21 021	21 021	21 021	21 021	21 021
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821
		Electricity (< min.service level)				-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)				-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			_	-	-			-	_
		Total number of households	-			22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821
		Refuse:	-	-	-	22 021	22 021	22 021	22 821	22 021	22 021
		Removed at least once a week				48 995	48 995	48 995	49 975	51 474	52 504
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	_	48 995	48 995	48 995	49 975	51 474	52 504
		Removed less frequently than once a week	_	_	_	40 993	40 990	40 990	49 975	314/4	52 504
		Using communal refuse dump				_	_		_	_	_
		Using own refuse dump				_	_	_	_	_	
		Other rubbish disposal				_	_	_	_	_	
		No rubbish disposal							_	_	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	-	-			_	_
		Total number of households				48 995	48 995	48 995	49 975	51 474	52 504
		Total names of nodelitoids				70 353	40 333	40 333	43 313	314/4	02 004

Dutcome Dutc		1		1	1	I	ı			ı		
Continue December	Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	urrent Year 2017/1	18	2018/19 Mediu		& Expenditure
Let type of FBS service				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome						Budget Year +2 2020/21
Let type of FRS service Author of Hamanian Path Service Number of Hamanian Path Service S	Electricity	Ref.										
Section Sect	1:11 (500 :						0.040.005	0.040.005	0.040.005	0.040.004	4 005 044	4 000 404
Informal settlements Bandal	List type of FBS service											
Monton of His Processing Resident Segment (Rands)							0 000	7 000		0 023	0 023	0 023
Informal settlements targeted for upgraphing Randas)							-	-		_	-	_
Number of this receiving this type of FSS			I				-			-	-	-
Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)							-			-	-	-
Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				-	-	-	-	-	-
Chee Rands			Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)				-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of Hir receiving files (page of FBS			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of Hir receiving files (page of FBS			Other (Rands)				_	_	_	_	_	_
Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements							_	_	_	_	_	_
List type of FBS service				-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
List type of FBS service per month Rands 6.350 876 6.350 876 6.350 876 7.12 876 7.056 786 7.056 786 7.056 786 7.056 786 7.056 786 7.056 786 7.056 786 7.056 786 7.056 786 7.056 786 7.056 786 7.056 786 7.056 786 7.056 786 7.056 786 7.056 786 7.056 786 7.056 786 7.056 7876 7.056	Water	Ref.										
Number of Hit receives his type of FBS 8 000			Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household									
Informal settlements (Rands)	List type of FBS service		per month Rands)				6 350 876	6 350 876	6 350 876	6 712 876	7 088 798	7 514 126
Number of Hit mountain this fue of FBS 8797 7376 7	*											8 025
Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyrad rental agreement (Rands) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS I total cost of FBS whater for informal settlements I total cost of FBS wa												6 731 929
Number of Hir receiving this true of FBS							8 797	7 376		7 376	7 376	7 376
Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)							-			-	-	
Number of Hir receiving this five of FBS							-	-		-	-	-
Other (Rands)										_	_	
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS 5874 990							_	_	_	_	_	_
Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements							_	-	_	_	-	_
Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) 13 500 000 13 500 000 13 500 000 13 687 084 13 503 161 14 313 35			Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	_	-	_	5 874 990	5 874 990	5 874 990	6 350 876	6 350 876	6 731 929
List type of FBS service households Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Number of HH receiving this type	Sanitation	Ref.										
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS 8 000 7 860 8 025 8												
Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyrat rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Cheer (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Cheer (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Cheer (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Cheer (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Cheer (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Cheer (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Cheer (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	List type of FBS service											
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS 8797 7.376 7.3												
Informal settlements rapeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS												
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in Informal backyrad rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							0 7 57			7 370	7 370	
Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)							_	_		_	_	_
Other (Rands)							-	-	-	_	-	-
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS 1			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements - - 3033 720 3033 720 3033 720 3215 743 3408 688 3613 201							-	-	-	-	-	-
Ref.			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				2 022 700	2 022 700	2 022 700	2 245 712	2 400 000	2 042 000
Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	Pofuse Removal	Dof		-		_	3 033 720	3 033 720	3 033 720	3 215 743	3 408 688	3 613 209
List type of FBS service households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this hype of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this hype of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this hype of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this hype of FBS Other HH receiving this hype of FBS Number of HH receiving this hype of FBS Number of HH receiving this hype of FBS Other HH receiving this hype of FBS Number of HH receiving this hype of FBS	reiuse reiiiovāl	rtei.										
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS 8 000 7 860 8 025 9 025 9	List type of FBS service						7 650 149	7 650 149	7 650 149	8 086 208	8 539 035	9 051 377
Informal settlements (Rands)												8 025
Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)			Informal settlements (Rands)									_
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS - - - - Living in informal backyrid rental agreement (Rands) - - - - Number of HH receiving this type of FBS - - - - Other (Rands) - - - - Number of HH receiving this type of FBS - - - -							8 797	7 376	7 376	7 376	7 376	7 376
Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)							-	-		-	-	
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS - - - - Other (Rands) - - - - Number of HH receiving this type of FBS - - - -			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				-			-	-	
Other (Rands) - <							-			_	-	
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							_			_	_	
							_	_	_	_	_	_
			Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
·	section		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
F			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	-	-	-	81 310	114 573	114 573	114 573		145 221	148 515
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	-	-	-	100 077	121 359	121 359	121 359	126 938	139 738	146 691
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	-	_	_	1.3	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.8	2.0	1.9
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	-	_	-	115 684	150 831	150 831	150 831	123 872	80 571	54 897
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.9%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	0.5%	(0.2%)	(0.2%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	92.2%	83.0%	83.0%	83.0%	91.8%	92.1%	92.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.1%	20.8%	20.8%	20.8%	8.2%	8.2%	8.2%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	, g	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)		١	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
borrowing receipts % or capital experioliture (exci. transfers)	18(1)c	۳	0.076	0.076	0.0%	0.076	0.076	0.076	0.0%	0.076	0.076	0.076
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.7%	0.0%	0.0%	(31.8%)	20.1%	18.6%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(5.0%)	(5.0%)	(5.0%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%	3.3%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	30.1%	16.3%	16.3%	0.0%	14.5%	16.1%	15.4%
Asset fellewal 70 of capital budget	20(1)(VI)	14	0.076	0.0%	0.076	JU.176	10.3%	10.3%	0.076	14.5%	10.176	13.476

Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	30.1%	16.3%	16.3%	0.0%	14.5%	16.1%	15.4%
References 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating paym 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 rev 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenu. 7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - sh 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2 21. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets 14. Indicative indicators 15. Indicative indicators 16. Indicative indicators	ents enue not avai e ould not excei 003/04 revenu 2003/04 reve - functioning a	ed 100 ue not a enue no assets	% unless refinan available for high ot available for hig revenue protectic	cing capacity municip gh capacity munic on	alities and later fo	r other capacity c	lassifications)	rotection				
Supporting indicators % incr total service charges (incl prop rates) % incr Property Tax % incr Service charges - electricity revenue % incr Service charges - water revenue % incr Service charges - sanitation revenue % incr Service charges - refuse revenue % incr Service charges - refuse revenue % incr in Service charges - other Total billable revenue Service charges Property rates Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - service removal Service charges - other Rental of facilities and equipment Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding Cash receipts from ratepayers Ratepayer & Other revenue Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a 18(1)a		- - - - - - - - - (26 140)	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 686 736 686 736 686 736 687 736 740 740 740 740 740 740 740 740 740 740	(0.9%) (0.7%) (6.6%) 7.4% 6.3% (12.4%) (100.0%) 680 632 680 632 136 953 373 959 70 101 63 706 35 914 - - 6 885 108 609 719 029 865 784 156 841	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 680 632 680 632 136 953 373 959 70 101 63 706 35 914 	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 680 632 680 632 136 953 373 959 70 101 63 706 35 914 - 6 885 108 609 719 029 865 784 156 841	6.5% 6.4% 5.9% 10.0% 6.7% 5.7% 0.0% 724 641 724 641 145 753 395 845 77 097 67 984 37 962 - 8 842 85 427 764 950 833 410 (45 668)	5.8% 5.6% 5.7% 5.6% 7.2% 5.6% 0.0% 766 849 766 849 153 915 418 573 81 427 72 847 40 088 - 9 189 39 321 807 817 877 146 20 226	5.8% 5.6% 5.7% 5.6% 7.0% 5.6% 0.0% 811 440 162 534 442 605 85 999 77 969 42 332 9 036 54 958 850 682 922 848 22 545
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue Capital expenditure - total Capital expenditure - total Capital expenditure - renewal Supporting benchmarks Growth guideline maximum CPI guideline DoRA operating grants total MFY DoRA capital grants total MFY Provincial operating grants Provincial capital grants District Municipality and Other grants Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants	18(1)a 20(1)(vi) 20(1)(vi)		6.0%	6.0% 3.9%	6.0% 4.6%	280 106 209 954 63 254 6.0% 5.0%	295 224 256 560 41 726 6.0% 5.0%	295 224 256 560 41 726 6.0% 5.0%	295 224 256 560 6.0% 5.0%	287 545 226 517 32 858 6.0% 5.4% 113 593 38 810 29 500 102 280 3 362 287 545	279 606 141 203 22 804 6.0% 5.6% 119 547 38 932 58 177 62 950 -	241 048 134 240 20 637 6.0% 5.4% 129 590 55 282 32 176 24 000
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive) DoRA operating Local Government Equitable Share Local Government Financial Management Grant Municipal Systems Improvement grant Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant DoRA capital Municipal Infrastructure grant										109 299 1 550 - - 110 849	118 836 1 550 - - 120 386	128 040 - - - 128 040
Integrated National Electification Program Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(26 140)	-	-	156 841	(45 668)	20 226	22 545	38 867	41 830	- -
Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)			- - -	-	-	949 146 965 095 (15 949)	1 026 602 1 023 723 2 879	1 026 602 1 023 723 2 879	1 026 602 1 023 723 2 879	994 129 1 011 348 (17 218) 128 337	1 069 933 1 091 244 (21 311)	1 100 520 1 124 905 (24 385)
Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure				0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	8.2% (0.7%) (6.6%) (0.9%)	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	(3.2%) 6.4% 5.9% 6.5%	7.6% 5.6% 5.7% 5.8%	2.9% 5.6% 5.7% 5.8%
Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0 0 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 290703.48 401653.2102 3.1% 6.0% 8.1%	6.1% (15.1%) (3.7%) 3.1% 5.0% 20.8%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 3.1% 5.0% 20.8%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	(1.2%) 21.4% 5.9% 288427.598 442169.7317 3.0% 5.0% 8.2%	7.9% 7.4% 5.8% 3.0% 4.0% 8.2%	3.1% 6.1% 5.8% 3.1% 4.0% 8.2%
Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			-	-	- 0.0%	67 821	84 311	84 311	84 311		39 321	54 958

WC025 Breede Valley Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	section		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding			- 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	- 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	- 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	10 500 131 633 86.6% 13.4% 62.7%	24 298 147 951 77.6% 22.4% 57.7%	24 298 147 951 77.6% 22.4% 57.7%	24 298 147 951 77.6% 22.4% 57.7%	141 090 100.0% 0.0% 62.3%	101 882 100.0% 0.0% 72.2%	79 282 100.0% 0.0% 59.1%
Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			- - 0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	209 954 63 254 30.1%	256 560 41 726 16.3%	256 560 41 726 16.3%	256 560 - 0.0%	226 517 32 858 14.5%	141 203 22 804 16.1%	134 240 20 637 15.4%
Cash Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	92.2% 0	83.0%	83.0%	83.0%	91.8% 0	92.1%	92.2%
Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	4.5% 0.0%	4.2% 0.0%	4.2% 0.0%	4.2% 0.0%	Baa1.za 3.2% 0.0%	3.0% 0.0%	2.9% 0.0%
Reserves Surplus/(Deficit)			_	_	1	100 077	121 359	121 359	121 359	126 938	139 738	146 691
Free Services Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	40.8%	40.8%	40.8%		38.5%	36.4%	35.6%
(excl operational transfers)		J	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.8%	4.4%	4.4%		4.6%	4.8%	4.8%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0) MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded *		15 15	- - - - 1	- - - - 1	- - - - 1	949 146 965 095 (15 949) 100 077 1	1 026 602 1 023 723 2 879 121 359 1	1 026 602 1 023 723 2 879 121 359 1	1 026 602 1 023 723 2 879 121 359 1	994 129 1 011 348 (17 218) 126 938 1	1 069 933 1 091 244 (21 311) 139 738 1	1 100 520 1 124 905 (24 385) 146 691 1

References
15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table S	SA11	Property rate	s summary					T		
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	urrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
·		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used					2017/07/01	2017/07/01	2017/07/01	2018/07/01		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2				Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)					Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)					N	N	N	N	N	N
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3				1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3				7	7	7	7	7	7
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3				_	_	-	_	_	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3				1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4				2	2	2	2	2	2
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)					Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)					12	12	12	12		
No. of properties	5				29 000	29 000	29 000	28 346	28 346	28 346
No. of sectional title values	5				646	646	646	646	646	646
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)					_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of supplementary valuations					1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers					10	10	10	_	_	_
No. of appeals by rate payers					-	_	_	_	_	_
No. of successful objections	8				5	5	5	_	_	_
No. of successful objections > 10%	8				1	1	1	_	_	_
Supplementary valuation	"				1	1	1			1
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5				27	27	27	11	12	13
Municipality owned property value (Rm)	"				717	717	717	523	555	588
Valuation reductions:					717	717	717	020	333	300
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)					_	_	_	_	_	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)					_	_	_	_	_	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)					_	_	_	_	_	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)					292	292	292	299	316	318
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)					147	147	147	175	185	186
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)					159	159	159	1 747	1 852	1 858
Total valuation reductions:		-	_	-	598	598	598	2 220	2 353	2 361
	١.									
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5				- 00.075	- 00.075	- 02.075	- 02.050	- 05 202	00.047
Total land value (Rm)	5				23 675	23 675	23 675	23 956	25 393	26 917
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5				- 00.075	- 00.075	- 00.075	- 02.050	- 05 202	00.047
Total market value (Rm)	5				23 675	23 675	23 675	23 956	25 393	26 917
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other										
categories? (Y/N)					Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5				Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)					Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)					Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)					0	0	0	0		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)					Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)					70	70	70	70		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6				137 892	137 892	137 892	145 752	153 914	163 149
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6				130 998	130 998	130 998	138 465	146 219	154 992
Expected cash collection rate (%)	1				95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7				1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 060	1 124
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	1				1 500	1 500	1 500	1 590	1 685	1 787
Rebates, exemptions - Indigent (R'000)	1				1 300	1 300	- 1 300	1 390	1 003	1707
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	1				_	_	_	_	_	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	1				24 370	24 370	24 370	25 754	27 299	28 937
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	1						-	-		_
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)	1	-	-	-	25 870	25 870	25 870	27 344	28 985	30 724
Pafarances	1									

- References

 1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
 2. To give effect to rates policy
 3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
 4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
 5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
 6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 7. Included in rate revenue budget
 8. In favour of the rate-payer

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit	Mining Props.
Current Year 2017/18										Settle.			1)			organs.	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		20 769	236	965	1 972	105	3 889	323	_	_	_	_	_	_	20	249	1
No. of sectional title property values		645	_	_	1372	103	3 003	323	_	_			_	_	_		'
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	_	_	_		_			_				_	_		
No. of supplementary valuations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of valuation roll amendments			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of objections by rate-payers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of appeals by rate-payers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of successful objections	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Estimated no. of properties not valued		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:		Official	Official	Official	Official	Official	Official	Official	Official	Official	Official	Official	Official	Official	Official	Official	Official
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		292	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		145	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	2 048	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total valuation reductions:	-	20.0															
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	9 674	505	2 458	9 315	830	495	10	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	493	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.007809	0.015618	0.015618	0.001273	0.015618	0.015618	0.001952	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.015618	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		76 412	7 887	38 753	11 849	12 946	7 724	26	-	-	_	_	-	-	509	7 656	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		72 591	7 493	36 815	11 256	12 299	7 338	25	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 274	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	95.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		_	-	1 000	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_		_	_	_
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		1 500	_											_			
Rebates, exemptions - Indigent (R 000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		1 300	_	_			_	_	_	_			_	_	_		
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		_	_	_			_	_	_	_			_	_	_		
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		12 397	_	_	_	1 500	7 724	26	_	_			_	_	94	2 629	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		12 001	_	_		- 500	-	_	_	_		_		_	_		
* *	1																
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)	1 1								l								

- 1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
- Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
 Average rate cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum.
- 4. Include arrears collections
- 5. In favour of the rate-payer
- 6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit	Mining Props.
										Settle.			1)			organs.	
Budget Year 2018/19																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		20 769	236	965	1 972	105	3 889	323	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	249	1
No. of sectional title property values		645		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		1	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_
Estimated no. of properties not valued		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:		0111101111	0	0111101111	0	0101	0111101111	0101	0101111	O1O1.11	01	0101111	0101	O	0101111	0101	0101
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		292	_	_										_		_	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		145	_	_	_		_	_	_	_			_	_	_	_	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Kin)	2	2 048	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total valuation reductions:	-	2 040		_	_	_	_	-	_		-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	9 674	505	2 458	9 315	830	495	10	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	493	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.008278	0.016556	0.016556	0.001273	0.016556	0.016556	0.001952						_	_	0.016556	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	١	80 505	8 360	41 078	12 560	13 723	8 188	0.001952	_	_	_	_	_	_	540	8 116	_
0 ()									-	-	_	_	_	_			_
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	4	76 480	7 942	39 024	11 932	13 037	7 778	26	0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	7 710 95.0%	0.00/
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	95.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-		1 000	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		1 590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		13 062	_	_	_	1 590	8 188	28	_	_	_	_	_	_	99	2 787	_
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	
	1				1						1	1			1	1	

- 1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
- 2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
 3. Average rate cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum 4. Include arrears collections
- 5. In favour of the rate-payer
- 6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

	l	Provide description of tariff				Current Year	2018/19 Wediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	structure where appropriate	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19		Budget Year +2 2020/21
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties						0.0078	0.0083	0.0088	0.0093
Residential properties - vacant land						0.0078	0.0083	0.0088	0.0093
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings Farm properties - used						0.0013	0.0013	0.0014	0.0015
Farm properties - not used						-	-	-	-
Industrial properties						0.0156	0.0166	0.0175	0.0186
Business and commercial properties						0.0156	0.0166	0.0175	0.0186
Communal land - residential						-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings						-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property						-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial Communal land - other						-	-	-	-
State-owned properties						0.0156	0.0166	0.0175	0.0186
Municipal properties						0.0156	0.0166	0.0175	0.0186
Public service infrastructure						0.0020	0.0021	0.0022	0.0023
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner						-	-	-	-
State trust land						-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties						-	-	-	-
Protected areas						-		-	-
National monuments properties						0.0156	0.0166	0.0175	0.0186
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate						70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000
Indigent rebate or exemption						65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption						_	_	_	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2					-	-	-	-
Vater tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)						-	26	28	29
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)						93.86	102	108	114
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)						-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)				3.72	4.02	4.26	4.52
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)				6.51	7.04	7.46	7.91
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)				8.38	9.05	9.59	10.16
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)				11.17 20.48	12.06 22.11	12.79 23.44	13.55 24.85
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl) Other	2	(IIII III tillesilolus)				20.40	22.11	23.44	24.03
	-								
Vaste water tariffs									
Domestic Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)						245.61	260.87	276.52	293.11
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)						-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)						_	_	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)				-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)				-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)				-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)				-	-	-	-
Other	2					-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)						-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) FBE		(how is this targeted?)				-		-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)						_	_
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		(**************************************				-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)						-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				0.8558	0.9143	0.9692	1.0273
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				1.1003	1.1756	1.2461	1.3209
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				1.5486	1.6545	1.7538	1.8590
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				1.8237	1.9484	2.0653	2.1893
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				- 0.00	- 0.0442	- 0.000	4 0072
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)				0.86 1.10	0.9143 1.1756	0.9692 1.2461	1.0273 1.3209
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				1.55	1.6545	1.7538	1.8590
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				1.82	1.9484	2.0653	2.1893
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				-	-	-	-
Other	2					-	-	-	-
Vaste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge						-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixed fee						-	-	-	-
80I bin - once a week						-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week						155.26	165.22	175.13	185.64

175.13

250l bin - once a week

References
1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such 2.Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

IWC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ket	structure where appropriate	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
[Insert lines as applicable]									
Nater tariffs									
Insert blocks as applicable]		0 - 6 KI				4	4.02	4.26	4.52
moore blooks as applicable;		7 - 20 KL				7	7.04	7.46	7.91
		21 - 40 KI				8	9.05	9.59	10.16
		41 - 80 KI				11	12.06	12.79	13.55
		81 + KI				20	22.11	23.44	24.85
		OT - IU				20	22.11	20.11	21.00
Waste water tariffs		(CIII)							
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
		(IIII III Structure)							
Electricity tariffs		(8)							
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting	i able SA1	4 Household b	DIIIS					1			
Description		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	urrent Year 2017/	118	2018/19 Med	lium Term Rever	ue & Expenditure	e Framework
Rand/cent	R	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19 % incr.	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle In-	come1							70 IIICI.			
Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates					400.21	400.21	400.21	6.0%	424.25	449.70	476.68
Electricity: Basic levy					-	_	_	_	_	-	-
Electricity: Consumption					1 489.51	1 489.51	1 489.51	6.8%	1 591.38	1 686.86	1 788.07
Water: Basic levy					-	-	-	-	26.09	27.66	29.31
Water: Consumption					175.70	175.70	175.70	7.8%	189.36	200.72	212.76
Sanitation					245.61	245.61	245.61	6.2%	260.87	276.52	293.11
Refuse removal					155.26	155.26	155.26	6.4%	165.22	175.13	185.64
Other							-	_	-	-	-
VAT on Services	sub-total	-	-	-	2 466.30	2 466.30	2 466.30	7.7%	2 657.16	2 816.59	2 985.58
Total large household bill:					289.25	289.25	289.25	9.00/	334.94	355.03	376.34
% increase/-decrease		-	_	_	2 755.55	2 755.55	2 755.55	8.6%	2 992.10 8.6%	3 171.62 6.0%	3 361.92 6.0%
// Increaser-decrease			_	_	_		-		0.076	0.076	0.076
	2	!									
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordabl	e Range'										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates					270.06	270.06	270.06	6.0%	286.28	303.46	321.67
Electricity: Basic levy					_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity: Consumption					605.17	605.17	605.17	6.8%	646.57	685.36	726.49
Water: Basic levy					000.11	000.11	000.11	0.070	26.09	27.66	29.31
Water: Consumption					133.40	133.40	133.40	8.0%	144.12	152.77	161.94
Sanitation					245.61	245.61	245.61	6.2%	260.87	276.52	293.11
Refuse removal					155.26	155.26	155.26	6.4%		175.13	185.64
Other					100.20	155.20	155.26	0.4%	165.22	1/5.13	100.04
Other	aub tatal				4 400 54	4 400 54	4 400 54	O E0/	4 520 45	4 620 90	4 740 45
NAT O :	sub-total	-	-	-	1 409.51	1 409.51	1 409.51	8.5%	1 529.15	1 620.89	1 718.15
VAT on Services					159.52	159.52	159.52	- 0.00/	186.43	197.62	209.47
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	1 569.03	1 569.03	1 569.03	9.3%	1 715.58	1 818.51	1 927.62
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	_		9.3%	6.0%	6.0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3	1									
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates					97.61	97.61	97.61	6.0%	103.48	109.68	116.26
Electricity: Basic levy					57.01	37.31	37.01	0.070	100.40	100.00	110.20
Electricity: Consumption					317.86	317.86	317.86	6.8%	339.61	359.99	381.59
Water: Basic levy					-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Water: Consumption					76.26	76.26	76.26	8.1%	82.42	87.37	92.61
Sanitation					-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other					_	_	_	-	-	-	-
VAT 0 :	sub-total	-	-	-	491.73	491.73	491.73	6.9%	525.51	557.04	590.46
VAT on Services					55.18	55.18	55.18		63.30	67.10	71.13
Total small household bill: % increase/-decrease		-	-	-	546.91	546.91	546.91	7.7%	588.81	624.14	661.59
/o micrease/-uecrease			-	-	ı	-	_		7.7%	6.0%	6.0%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	urrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
,	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Parent municipality Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks					- 35 000 - - - -	35 000 - - - - -	- - 35 000 - - - -	- 50 000 - - - -	50 000 - - - - -	50 000 - - - -
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks Municipal Bonds					-	- - -	- - -	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total Entities Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks	1		-		35 000	35 000	35 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Entities sub-total		ı	-	I	I	-		-	_	
Consolidated total:		I	-	I	35 000	35 000	35 000	50 000	50 000	50 000

References

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ³	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months	1											
Parent municipality														i
Nedbank - 256		2 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed Rate	7.550%	0	0	26 March 2018	5 000	61	-	-	5 061
Nedbank - 245		4 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed Rate	7.900%	0	0	28 March 2018	5 000	130	-	-	5 130
First National Bank - 246		4 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed Rate	7.801%	0	0	28 March 2018	5 000	128	-	-	5 128
ABSA Bank - 247		4 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed Rate	7.650%	0	0	29 March 2018	5 000	127	-	-	5 127
Standard Bank - 248		4 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed Rate	7.725%	0	0	29 March 2018	5 000	128	-	-	5 128
Investec Bank - 249		4 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed Rate	7.650%	0	0	29 March 2018	5 000	127	-	-	5 127
ABSA Bank - 257		2 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed Rate	7.540%	0	0	29 March 2018	5 000	64	-	-	5 064
ABSA Bank - 258		3 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed Rate	7.570%	0	0	26 April 2018	5 000	93	-	-	5 093
Standard Bank -250		5 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed Rate	7.950%	0	0	30 April 2018	5 000	167	_	-	5 167
Investec Bank - 251		5 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed Rate	7.900%	0	0	30 April 2018	5 000	166	-	-	5 166
Nedbank - 259		3 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed Rate	7.700%	0	0	30 April 2018	5 000	99	-	-	5 099
First National Bank - 252		6 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed Rate	8.246%	0	0	28 May 2018	5 000	204	-	-	5 204
Standard Bank - 260		4 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed Rate	7.725%	0	0	28 May 2018	5 000	129	-	-	5 129
Investec Bank - 261		4 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed Rate	7.700%	0	0	28 May 2018	5 000	129	-	-	5 129
ABSA Bank - 253		6 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed Rate	7.960%	0	0	29 May 2018	5 000	198	_	-	5 198
Nedbank - 262		5 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed Rate	8.000%	0	0	26 June 2018	5 000	165	-	-	5 165
First National Bank - 263		5 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed Rate	7.850%	0	0	26 June 2018	5 000	162	-	-	5 162
Standard Bank - 264		5 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed Rate	7.900%	0	0	26 June 2018	5 000	163	_	-	5 163
Nedbank - 254		7 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed Rate	8.250%	0	0	28 June 2018	5 000	240	-	-	5 240
ABSA Bank - 255		7 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed Rate	8.050%	0	0	29 June 2018	5 000	235	-	-	5 235
Nedbank - 265		6 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed Rate	8.050%	0	0	26 July 2018	5 000	200	-	-	5 200
First National Bank - 266		6 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed Rate	8.000%	0	0	26 July 2018	5 000	198	-	-	5 198
Investec Bank - 267		7 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed Rate	7.850%	0	0	28 August 2018	5 000	230	-	-	5 230
Municipality sub-total										115 000	3 544	-	-	118 544
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									115 000			_	118 544

- References
 1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
- List investments in expiry date order
 If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
- 4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table	SA17	Borrowing								
Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	urrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans					214 291	214 291	214 291	203 881	192 179	179 139
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)					-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock					-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit					-	-	-	_	_	-
Financial Leases					-	_	-	_	_	_
PPP liabilities					-	-	-	_	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier					-	-	-	_	-	-
Marketable Bonds					_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-Marketable Bonds					_	_	_	_	_	_
Bankers Acceptances					-	_	_	_	_	_
Financial derivatives					_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Securities					-	_	_	-	_	_
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	214 291	214 291	214 291	203 881	192 179	179 139
Total Barrawine	1				214 291	214 291	214 291	203 881	192 179	179 139
Total Borrowing	!	-	-	-	214 291	214 291	214 291	203 001	192 179	1/9 139
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing								4	1	

References

^{1.} Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance - - - - - - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	irrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		_	_	ı	101 740	101 740	101 740	113 593	119 547	129 590
Local Government Equitable Share					98 097	98 097	98 097	108 977	117 997	128 040
Local Government Financial Management Grant Municipal Systems Improvement grant					1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant					2 093	2 093	2 093	3 066	-	_
Provincial Government:		_	_	_	45 133	42 382	42 382	29 500	58 177	32 176
Human Settlement development Grant					35 699	32 202	32 202	19 500	48 300	21 000
Fin. Assistance to Mun for Maintenance and contruciton					149	149	149	150	-	-
Library Services: Conditional grant Community Development workers (CDW)					8 427 93	8 427 93	8 427 93	9 017 93	9 504 93	10 027 93
Regional Socio-Economic Project					425	425	425	-	-	950
Thusong service centres grant							-	100	-	106
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant Development of Sport and recreation					240 100	240 100	240 100	360	-	-
Financial Management Support grant					-	500	500	280	280	_
Fire equipment maintenance					-	120	120	_	_	_
Local Government Graduate Internship					-	126	126	-	-	-
District Municipality:		_	_	-	500	800	800	-	-	-
CWDM Projects					500	800	800	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		_	_	ı	1 100	4 151	4 151	3 362	-	_
Learnership SETA LGWSETA					500 600	500 600	500 600	500 600	-	-
Work for water					-	3 001	3 001	2 262	_	_
APL Kartonne - donation					-	50	50	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	_	_	-	148 473	149 072	149 072	146 455	177 724	161 766
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		_	_	_	43 007	43 007	43 007	38 810	38 932	55 282
Municipal Infrastructure grant					35 007	35 007	35 007	33 810	34 452	36 230
Integrated National Electification Program					8 000	8 000	8 000	5 000	4 480	19 052
Provincial Government:		_	_	-	88 626	102 959	102 959	102 280	62 950	24 000
Human Settlement development Grant					84 501	87 412	87 412	98 580	60 000	24 000
Regional Socio-Economic Project Fire Service Capacity Building Grant					4 125	9 167 1 500	9 167 1 500	3 200	2 950	-
Library Services: Conditional grant					-	4 880	4 880	500	-	-
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	1 985	1 985	_	_	_
Boreholes - De Doorns/ Touwsriver					-	1 800	1 800	-	-	-
Library Services: Computer equipment donated					-	185	185	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	_	_	1	131 633	147 951	147 951	141 090	101 882	79 282
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		-	-	ı	280 106	297 024	297 024	287 545	279 606	241 048

 OPS
 -

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	urrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		_	-	_	101 740	101 740	101 740	113 593	119 547	129 590
Local Government Equitable Share					98 097	98 097	98 097	108 977	117 997	128 040
Local Government Financial Management Grant					1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550		1 550
Municipal Systems Improvement grant Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant					2 093	2 093	2 093	3 066	_	_
Expanded Fubility Works Frogramme integrated grant					2 033	2 093	2 033	3 000		_
Provincial Government:					45 133	42 382	40.000	29 500	58 177	32 176
Human Settlement development Grant		-	-	-	35 699	32 202	42 382 32 202	19 500	48 300	21 000
Fin. Assistance to Mun for Maintenance and contruciton	। of tran	ı sport infrastructure	e		149	149	149	150		_
Library Services: Conditional grant		·			8 427	8 427	8 427	9 017	9 504	10 027
Community Development workers (CDW)					93	93	93	93	93	93
Regional Socio-Economic Project					425	425	425	100	-	950 106
Thusong service centres grant Financial Management Capacity Building Grant					- 240	- 240	_ 240	100 360	_	100
Development of Sport and recreation					100	100	100	_	_	_
Financial Management Support grant					-	500	500	280	280	-
Fire equipment maintenance					-	120	120	-	-	-
Local Government Graduate Internship					-	126	126	-	-	-
District Municipality:		_	-		500	800	800	-	-	-
CWDM Projects					500	800	800	-	_	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	1 100	4 151	4 151	3 362	_	_
Learnership SETA					500	500	500	500	-	-
LGWSETA Work for water					600	600 3 001	600 3 001	600 2 262	_	_
APL Kartonne - donation					-	50	50	-	-	_
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		_	_	_	148 473	149 072	149 072	146 455	177 724	161 766
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
					40.007	40.007	40.007	20.040	20.000	55.000
National Government: Municipal Infrastructure grant		-	-	-	43 007 35 007	43 007 35 007	43 007 35 007	38 810 33 810		55 282 36 230
Integrated National Electification Program					8 000	8 000	8 000	5 000		19 052
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	88 626 84 501	102 959	102 959 87 412	102 280		24 000
Human Settlement development Grant Regional Socio-Economic Project					4 125	87 412 9 167	9 167	98 580 3 200		24 000
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant					-	1 500	1 500	-	_	_
Library Services: Conditional grant					-	4 880	4 880	500	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	1 985	1 985	-	-	_
Boreholes - De Doorns/ Touwsriver					-	1 800	1 800	-	-	-
Library Services: Computer equipment donated					-	185	185	-	-	-
Fotal capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	131 633	147 951	147 951	141 090	101 882	79 282
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		_	_	_	280 106	297 024	297 024	287 545	279 606	241 048

 OPS
 -

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	irrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					-	-	-	_	-	-
Current year receipts					101 740	101 740	101 740	113 593	119 547	129 590
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	ı	ı	101 740	101 740	101 740	113 593	119 547	129 590
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					-	-	-	_	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					-	7 414	7 414	_	-	-
Current year receipts					45 133	34 967	34 967	29 500	58 177	32 176
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	-	_	45 133	42 382	42 382	29 500	58 177	32 176
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					_	-	_	_	_	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					_	300	300	_	-	_
Current year receipts					500	500	500	_	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	500	800	800	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					_	_	_	_	_	_
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					_	_	_	_	_	_
Current year receipts					1 100	4 151	4 151	3 362	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	-	_	1 100	4 151	4 151	3 362	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					-	-		-	_	_
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		_	-	_	148 473	149 072	149 072	146 455	177 724	161 766
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	_	-		-	143 012	143 072	140 400	-	101700
						_				
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							.	.		
Current year receipts					43 007	43 007	43 007	38 810	38 932	55 282
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	43 007	43 007	43 007	38 810	38 932	55 282
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts					88 626	102 959	102 959	102 280	62 950	24 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	88 626	102 959	102 959	102 280	62 950	24 000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					-	-	-	_	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					-	-	-	_	-	-
Current year receipts					_	-	-	_	-	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	ı	ı	ı	-	-	_	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					-	-	_	_	-	_
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts					-	1 985	1 985	_	_	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	ı	_	-	1 985	1 985	_	-	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					_	-	_	_	_	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	ı	-	131 633	147 951	147 951	141 090	101 882	79 282
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		_	ı	_	280 106	297 024	297 024	287 545	279 606	241 048
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	\vdash				200 100	291 024	297 024	207 343	213 000	241 040

References

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Check capex	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	(0)

^{1.} Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

^{2.} CTBM = conditions to be met

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers an	d grants ma	ade by the mu	unicipality								
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye				m Term Revenue Framework	•
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		ı	-	ı	ı	-	ı	ı	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cook Transfers to other Organic of State											
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Cash transfers to Organisations					279	34 130	34 130	34 130	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	ī	279	34 130	34 130	34 130	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		_	_	-	1	_		-	_	_	_
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6		_		279	34 130	34 130	34 130	_	_	_
	0		_		213	34 130	34 130	34 130	_		_
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities Insert description	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		1	-	ī	ì	-	ı	1	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms Non-cash transfers to Other External Mechanisms	2				-	-	-	-	21 598	50 516	23 340
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	ı	1	-	ı	-	21 598	50 516	23 340
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		_	_	1	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
-											
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations Non-cash transfers to Organisations	4				-	1 476	1 476	1 476	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		_	_	-	-	1 476	1 476	1 476	_	_	_
						•	•	,			
Groups of Individuals Insert description	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	_	_	1 476	1 476	1 476	21 598	50 516	23 340
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	_	-	279	35 607	35 607	35 607	21 598	50 516	23 340

- TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS

 References

 1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

 2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

 3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

 4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

 5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

 6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	irrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	·
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +: 2020/21
	1	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages					13 015	13 072	13 072	13 880	14 932	16 065
Pension and UIF Contributions					1 442	1 414	1 414	1 541	1 652	1 754
Medical Aid Contributions					161	167	167	181	194	206
Motor Vehicle Allowance					750	763	763	707	758	804
Cellphone Allowance					953	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 794	1 904
Housing Allowances					-	_	_	_	_	_
Other benefits and allowances					148	148	148	148	158	168
Sub Total - Councillors		-	-	_	16 468	17 237	17 237	18 129	19 489	20 900
% increase	4		-	_	_	4.7%	_	5.2%	7.5%	7.2%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages	-				5 286	5 693	5 693	5 846	6 268	6 652
Pension and UIF Contributions					672	570	570	572	613	651
Medical Aid Contributions					139	142	142	138	148	157
Overtime					-	-	142	-	-	-
Performance Bonus					_	_	_	_	_	_
Motor Vehicle Allowance	١,				731	526	526	766	821	872
	3				141	149	149	204	219	232
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances					- 70	-	_	_	_	-
Other benefits and allowances	3				73	65	65	66	70	75
Payments in lieu of leave					-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards	١.				-	-	-	-	_	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6				-	-			-	_
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		-	-	-	7 042	7 145	7 145	7 591	8 139	8 638
% increase	4		-	-	-	1.5%	-	6.2%	7.2%	6.1%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages					184 113	152 691	152 691	188 980	203 111	215 413
Pension and UIF Contributions					32 608	29 430	29 430	35 553	38 120	40 456
Medical Aid Contributions					19 274	16 380	16 380	21 317	22 856	24 257
Overtime					11 350	12 282	12 282	12 982	13 919	14 773
Performance Bonus					_	_	_	_	_	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3				7 389	7 095	7 095	7 776	8 338	8 849
Cellphone Allowance	3				915	862	862	898	963	1 022
Housing Allowances	3				3 198	2 802	2 802	3 257	3 492	3 706
Other benefits and allowances	3				29 262	21 151	21 151	25 987	27 863	29 571
Payments in lieu of leave	"				25 202	21 101	21 101	20 301	27 000	25 07 1
Long service awards					_	_	_	_		
<u> </u>	6				6 018	5 943	5 943	6 296	6 750	7 164
Post-retirement benefit obligations	0	_			294 126	248 636	248 636	303 046	325 412	345 211
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff % increase	4	-	-	-	294 120	(15.5%)	240 030	21.9%	7.4%	6.1%
	4			-	-	` '				
Total Parent Municipality	1	-	-	-	317 637	273 017	273 017	328 765	353 040	374 749
			-	-	-	(14.0%)	-	20.4%	7.4%	6.1%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		-	-	-	317 637	273 017	273 017	328 765	353 040	374 749
% increase	4		-	-	-	(14.0%)	-	20.4%	7.4%	6.1%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	-	-	-	301 169	255 781	255 781	310 637	333 551	353 849

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum		No.		1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	571 590	114 318	59 290			745 198
Chief Whip		1	474 198	143 025	84 178			701 401
Executive Mayor		1	664 402	129 065	126 933			920 400
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	546 150	109 230	89 818			745 198
Executive Committee		8	4 340 988	711 256	558 962			5 611 206
Total for all other councillors		29	7 282 175	515 182	1 608 199			9 405 556
Total Councillors	8	41	13 879 503	1 722 076	2 527 380			18 128 959
Senior Managers of the Municipality Municipal Manager (MM) Chief Finance Officer Director: Community Services Director: Technical Services Director: Strategic Support Services	5	1 1 1 1	1 554 708 1 032 892 1 107 257 1 152 858 997 963	68 999 211 408 256 407 2 126 236 302	135 800 183 636 160 837 280 800 208 800	- - - - -		1 759 507 1 427 936 1 524 501 1 435 784 1 443 065
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	5	5 845 678	775 242	969 873	_		7 590 793
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	46	19 725 181	2 497 318	3 497 253	_		25 719 752

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2016/17		Cu	rrent Year 2017	/18	Bu	dget Year 2018	/19
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		41	-	41	41	_	41	41	-	41
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5	-	5	5	_	5	5	-	5
Other Managers	7	36	34	2	36	34	2	36	34	2
Professionals		34	34	-	38	38	-	38	38	-
Finance		15	15	-	15	15	-	15	15	-
Spatial/town planning		5	5	-	5	5	-	5	5	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-
Water		-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-
Sanitation		1	1	_	1	1	-	1	1	-
Refuse		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other		13	13	_	17	17	_	17	17	_
Technicians		70	65	5	70	65	5	78	73	5
Finance		12	7	5	12	7	5	12	7	5
Spatial/town planning		4	4	_	4	4	_	4	4	_
Information Technology		5	5	_	5	5	_	5	5	_
Roads		1	1	_	1	1	_	1	1	_
Electricity		4	4	_	4	4	_	4	4	-
Water		3	3	_	3	3	_	6	6	-
Sanitation		2	2	_	2	2	_	4	4	- 1
Refuse		1	1	_	1	1	_	1	1	_
Other		38	38	_	38	38	_	41	41	_
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		266	254	12	265	253	12	266	254	12
Service and sales workers		94	94		100	100	_	102	102	_
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Craft and related trades		120	118	2	123	121	2	123	121	2
Plant and Machine Operators		51	51		51	51	_	55	55	_
Elementary Occupations		343	343	_	348	348	_	374	374	_
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	1 060	993	67	1 077	1 010	67	1 118	1 051	67
% increase	⊣ ′		300	-	1	13.0	<u> </u>	3.8%	4.1%	-
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	1 019	993	26	1 036	1 010	26	1 077	1 051	26
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		140	6	144	139	5	146	141	5
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10		13	_	11	11	_	11	11	_

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2018/19						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		11 684	20 523	10 858	11 537	12 123	12 129	12 143	12 089	11 123	11 144	11 123	9 278	145 753	153 915	162 534
Service charges - electricity revenue		34 317	38 836	39 422	31 979	33 030	29 649	36 100	32 241	29 748	30 297	29 249	30 977	395 845	418 573	442 605
Service charges - water revenue		4 864	6 469	3 579	4 499	6 589	6 288	8 257	8 304	9 465	6 931	6 914	4 936		81 427	85 999
Service charges - sanitation revenue		7 637	4 467	5 224	4 008	6 034	6 690	6 594	5 922	6 112	6 241	5 948	3 108	67 984	72 847	77 969
Service charges - refuse revenue		3 752	2 587	3 017	2 412	3 693	3 669	3 695	3 347	3 374	3 449	3 322	1 644	37 962	40 088	42 332
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment		771	816	848	709	721	660	766	723	716	696	679	738	8 842	9 189	9 036
Interest earned - external investments		998	1 287	997	843	974	402	1 747	1 191	1 189	689	1 730	1 029	13 074	13 806	14 579
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		232	247	235	354	252	259	274	240	265	274	281	268	3 181	3 359	3 547
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		2 640	3 023	3 459	2 741	4 496	1 437	3 638	1 704	3 293	3 396	3 882	41 549	75 258	75 058	74 863
Licences and permits		268	272	278	328	318	119	398	248	319	254	264	359	3 424	3 616	3 818
Agency services		-	653	641	644	773	698	511	885	584	577	596	1 231	7 793	8 230	8 690
Transfers and subsidies		48 420	924	350	1 385	34 906	4 653	2 234	977	25 836	3 432	1 652	21 687	146 455	177 724	161 766
Other revenue		605	267	231	1 307	751	274	1 234	1 728	478	452	370	2 575	10 271	10 846	11 454
Gains on disposal of PPE		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 190	-	_	_	1 190	1 257	1 327
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contril	oution	116 188	80 369	69 139	62 745	104 660	66 927	77 591	69 601	93 691	67 831	66 010	119 376	994 129	1 069 933	1 100 520
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		20 887	24 561	26 276	25 488	25 840	28 145	26 279	31 391	25 916	24 397	23 809	27 648	310 637	333 551	353 849
Remuneration of councillors		1 399	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 997	1 470	2 066	1 399	1 402	18 129	19 489	20 900
Debt impairment		8 541	8 501	8 582	8 541	8 541	29 470	12 029	8 134	8 134	8 134	8 134	(57 082)	59 662	63 003	66 531
Depreciation & asset impairment		7 181	7 181	7 181	7 181	7 181	7 181	7 181	7 181	7 181	7 181	7 181	7 310		91 139	96 242
Finance charges		2 224	2 143	2 334	2 030	1 970	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 999	1 951	1 928	1 928		23 654	22 833
Bulk purchases		14	36 687	34 174	20 990	21 340	14 965	20 430	26 376	21 061	19 404	17 433	49 018	281 892	298 238	315 532
Other materials		610	478	451	783	752	910	748	1 034	1 451	949	988	2 458	11 612	12 263	12 949
Contracted services		402	7 921	9 029	17 980	3 547	10 553	13 834	7 370	8 851	9 361	9 415	19 263	117 526	117 086	122 448
Transfers and subsidies		1 093	1 093	2 956	1 093	1 093	1 093	1 093	6 960	1 093	1 093	1 804	1 133		50 516	23 340
Other expenditure		4 897	12 408	3 724	6 057	5 174	6 444	4 271	(1 833)	4 814	17 808	6 002	6 412		78 818	86 597
Loss on disposal of PPE		138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	683	1 243	3 304	3 489	3 684
Total Expenditure		47 387	102 510	96 244	91 680	76 976	102 299	89 402	90 748	82 109	92 483	78 777	60 733			1 124 905
Surplus/(Deficit)		68 801	(22 141)	(27 105)	(28 935)	27 684	(35 372)	(11 811)	(21 147)	11 583	(24 652)	(12 766)	58 643	(17 218)	(21 311)	(24 385)
• • •		00 001	(22 141)	(27 100)	(20 300)	21 004	(55 512)	(11011)	(21 147)	11 000	(24 002)	(12 700)	00 040	(17 210)	(21011)	(24 300)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		8 784	8 784	8 784	8 784	8 784	8 784	8 784	8 784	8 784	8 784	8 784	44 462	141 090	101 882	79 282
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental																
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private																
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational																
Institutions)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &																
contributions		77 585	(13 357)	(18 321)	(20 151)	36 468	(26 587)	(3 027)	(12 362)	20 367	(15 868)	(3 982)	103 105	123 872	80 571	54 897
Taxation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Attributable to minorities			_	_	_	_	_			_	_	_	-	_		_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		_	_	_	_	_		_			_	_	_	_		_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	77 585	(13 357)	(18 321)	(20 151)	36 468	(26 587)	(3 027)	(12 362)	20 367	(15 868)	(3 982)	103 105	123 872	80 571	54 897

References
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Yea	ar 2018/19							rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +: 2020/21
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council General		5	6	6	28	6	6	24	8	27	5	5	13	139		
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		251	251	251	395	251	213	333	251	251	251	251	251	3 200	2 950	950
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		331	(494)	909	704	589	1 014	1 283	(2 823)	183	570	755	111	3 134	1 866	1 304
Vote 4 - Financial Services		26 009	21 742	12 029	13 624	23 792	12 742	14 148	14 889	20 398	12 339	13 194	10 774	195 679	206 962	219 121
Vote 5 - Community Services		17 005	4 632	4 574	3 739	12 487	6 934	5 830	3 407	8 831	7 471	4 610	69 044	148 562	177 143	148 525
Vote 6 - Technical Services		88 705	63 233	62 765	53 487	81 619	55 626	66 560	59 332	75 828	56 243	56 142	64 966	784 506	782 746	809 748
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote		132 307	89 369	80 534	71 976	118 743	76 535	88 179	75 064	105 517	76 878	74 957	145 160	1 135 219	1 171 815	1 179 802
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Council General		5 926	2 437	2 499	2 412	2 382	2 402	2 632	3 378	2 702	3 030	2 471	2 476	34 745	37 216	39 814
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		749	728	977	734	884	875	555	592	740	695	808	1 488	9 826	10 545	
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		2 841	16 004	4 360	7 266	3 713	4 967	6 044	(6 455)	4 444	3 584	3 761	6 205	56 734	59 651	67 396
Vote 4 - Financial Services		12 658	13 484	14 063	15 566	15 636	14 259	12 854	13 082	11 847	13 103	13 124	(67 104)	82 573	87 703	
Vote 5 - Community Services		8 227	10 632	11 191	10 969	11 087	34 869	14 029	14 668	12 803	35 881	10 599	23 844	198 798	236 889	
Vote 6 - Technical Services		21 965	64 431	59 717	46 613	47 714	42 886	47 310	57 931	51 905	44 978	47 344	95 878	628 672	659 240	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote		52 366	107 715	92 808	83 559	81 416	100 259	83 424	83 195	84 441	101 270	78 107	62 788	1 011 348	1 091 244	1 124 905
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		79 941	(18 346)	(12 274)	(11 582)	37 328	(23 724)	4 755	(8 131)	21 076	(24 392)	(3 151)	82 372	123 872	80 571	54 897
Taxation							-		-		-					
Attributable to minorities													_	_	_	_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													_	_		
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	79 941	(18 346)	(12 274)	(11 582)	37 328	(23 724)	4 755	(8 131)	21 076		(3 151)	_	_	_	54 897

References
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance check

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description Ref						Budget Yea	ar 2018/19						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	I Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year + 2019/20	1 Budget Year +: 2020/21
Revenue - Functional															
Governance and administration	26 941	22 527	12 450	14 164	24 638	13 158	14 684	15 433	21 115	12 773	13 658	11 136		212 537	
Executive and council	1	14	1	66	1	(15)	40	20	5	1	1	3	139	147	
Finance and administration	26 940	22 514	12 449	14 097	24 636	13 172	14 644	15 413	21 111	12 771	13 657	11 133	202 538	212 391	224 181
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Community and public safety	13 789	540	924	223	6 261	4 298	3 148	586	4 536	3 190	(137)	25 910	63 268	92 571	63 619
Community and social services	8 064	11	70	137	(144)	(98)	(81)	13	16	(96)	(12)	3 277	11 157	11 131	11 850
Sport and recreation	709	654	1 116	428	539	436	2 897	855	672	574	112	2 258	11 250	11 374	
Public safety	50	67	65	53	92	28	70	40	67	67	77	824	1 501	411	1 754
Housing	4 966	(192)	(328)	(396)	5 774	3 932	262	(321)	3 781	2 644	(314)	19 551	39 360	69 655	44 003
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	2 959	9 431	8 509	9 518	10 594	7 702	9 401	11 296	8 986	9 285	9 455	14 761	111 898	104 812	93 328
Planning and development	346	420	371	460	384	269	501	438	361	406	420	457	4 832	4 540	
Road transport	2 749	9 268	8 360	8 608	10 391	7 571	7 961	10 971	8 123	9 097	7 742	13 961	104 804	100 272	91 649
Environmental protection	(137)	(257)	(222)	450	(181)	(139)	939	(112)	501	(217)	1 294	342	2 262	_	_
Trading services	88 857	59 617	58 144	49 481	81 736	53 650	62 818	57 387	74 695	54 223	52 708	64 060	757 376	761 895	797 568
Energy sources	38 047	40 707	41 434	33 779	36 633	31 224	38 089	33 752	32 334	31 738	30 668	32 735	421 140	431 457	469 685
Water management	15 299	8 320	4 838	5 921	15 684	8 081	10 476	10 557	17 253	8 869	8 855	23 348	137 501	130 919	129 143
Waste water management	26 127	7 745	8 627	7 113	21 175	10 479	10 367	9 514	18 289	9 965	9 654	6 004	145 059	134 483	138 059
Waste management	9 384	2 845	3 245	2 668	8 244	3 865	3 887	3 565	6 820	3 650	3 531	1 973	53 676	65 035	60 682
Other	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue - Functional	132 546	92 115	80 027	73 385	123 230	78 806	90 052	84 703	109 332	79 471	75 685	115 867	1 135 219	1 171 815	1 179 802
Expenditure - Functional															
Governance and administration	33 738	33 751	34 396	38 184	38 110	35 098	32 075	32 241	29 462	32 456	32 363	(153 614)	218 261	230 807	248 363
Executive and council	5 130	2 745	2 894	2 680	2 727	2 776	3 299	3 357	2 954	3 012	2 609	3 377	37 560	40 238	44 009
Finance and administration	28 352	30 002	31 303	34 938	35 185	32 026	28 470	29 187	26 184	29 213	29 457	(157 408)	176 910	186 500	199 987
Internal audit	256	1 003	200	566	199	296	305	(304)	324	231	297	` 417 [°]	3 791	4 069	4 367
Community and public safety	5 269	6 771	7 505	7 733	7 239	17 219	8 255	10 773	8 949	26 322	7 720	11 144	124 900	159 481	138 920
Community and social services	1 550	1 866	1 990	2 114	1 893	1 908	1 911	2 026	1 835	1 764	1 714	2 310	22 882	24 399	26 237
Sport and recreation	1 399	1 959	2 328	2 634	2 137	4 259	2 298	3 799	3 001	3 078	2 775	3 029	32 697	34 841	36 708
Public safety	1 222	1 800	1 698	1 562	1 703	7 911	2 621	1 658	1 663	1 577	1 361	6 484	31 262	32 235	34 049
Housing	1 091	1 139	1 475	1 414	1 500	3 134	1 417	3 279	2 442	19 893	1 861	(687)	37 958	67 900	
Health	6	7	15	8	6	7	7	11	8	10	8	7	101	106	112
Economic and environmental services	9 596	10 570	13 492	11 265	12 527	12 021	10 485	12 801	11 178	11 417	11 135	12 326	138 814	144 082	
Planning and development	1 047	1 136	1 672	1 535	1 428	1 366	1 350	1 580	923	1 115	1 161	1 357	15 669	16 965	
Road transport	8 439	9 253	11 561	9 507	10 898	10 415	8 968	10 963	9 910	10 101	9 712	10 652	120 379	126 585	
Environmental protection	111	181	259	223	201	239	167	259	345	202	261	318	2 766	532	
Trading services	15 601	55 569	52 000	36 591	40 358	35 213	40 808	48 542	43 348	38 079	38 976	83 377	528 463	555 796	
Energy sources	5 393	43 416	38 220	24 383	26 696	21 251	27 132	32 736	28 534	24 154	25 495	63 328	360 738	379 235	
Water management	3 670	4 390	4 396	4 043	4 314	4 276	4 410	5 977	5 238	5 563	5 408	8 145	59 828	63 261	66 716
Waste water management	3 832	4 585	5 468	4 799	5 468	5 355	5 024	5 266	4 944	4 665	4 759	7 016		64 022	
Waste management	2 707	3 177	3 917	3 366	3 880	4 332	4 242	4 563	4 633	3 697	3 313	4 889			
Other	27	34	45	38	173	34	76	59	35	54	67	269	910	1 077	1 291
Total Expenditure - Functional	64 231	106 695	107 439	93 812	98 409	99 585	91 699	104 416	92 972	108 328	90 261	(46 498)			
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	68 315	(14 580)	(27 412)	(20 427)	24 821	(20 778)	(1 647)	(19 713)	16 359	(28 857)	(14 576)	162 366	123 872	80 571	54 897
' ' '	00 0.0	(14 000)	(=1 -112)	(20 321)		(=0.1.5)	(1 🕶)	(10 / 10)	10 000	(-0 001)	()	.02 000	120072		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate Surplus/(Deficit) 1	68 315	(14 580)	(27 412)	(20 427)	24 821	(20 778)	(1 647)	(19 713)	16 359	(28 857)	(14 576)	162 366	123 872	80 571	54 897
our prus/(Deficit)	00 313	(14 300)	(21 412)	(20 427)	24 021	(20 / / 6)	(1 04/)	(19713)	10 339	(20 00/)	(14 3/6)	102 300	123 0/2	00 3/1	J4 89 /

References
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Yea	ar 2018/19						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		174	91	246	165	184	462	141	108	359	108	161	1 002	3 200		-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		384	200	543	364	407	1 020	310	239	792	239	355	2 211	7 063		-
Vote 4 - Financial Services		43	23	62	41	46	116	35	27	90	27	40	250	800		-
Vote 5 - Community Services		424	221	601	402	450	1 127	343	264	875	264	393	2 444	7 806		-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		8 320	4 333	11 783	7 883	8 821	22 119	6 727	5 172	17 169	5 172	7 708	47 943	153 151	111 803	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													-	-	_	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													-	-	_	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													_	-	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-	_	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													_	-	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	_	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	_	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													_	-	_	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	9 345	4 867	13 235	8 855	9 907	24 844	7 556	5 810	19 285	5 810	8 657	53 850	172 020	123 343	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Council General		0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	2	5	_	_
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	2	5	2 950	_
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		408	212	578	386	432	1 084	330	254	842	254	378	2 350	7 507	813	_
Vote 4 - Financial Services		53	28	75	50	56	141	43	33	109	33	49	305	975	_	800
Vote 5 - Community Services		448	233	635	425	475	1 191	362	279	925	279	415	2 582	8 248	_	5 785
Vote 6 - Technical Services		2 051	1 068	2 905	1 944	2 175	5 453	1 659	1 275	4 233	1 275	1 900	11 820	37 757	14 098	127 655
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													_	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	2 961	1 542	4 193	2 805	3 139	7 871	2 394	1 840	6 110	1 840	2 743	17 060	54 497	17 861	134 240
Total Capital Expenditure	2	12 305	6 409	17 428	11 660	13 046	32 715	9 950	7 650	25 394	7 650	11 400	70 909	226 517		

References
1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2018/19						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		40	40	4 590	3 790	3 826	5 897	1 380	80	4 880	80	80	(9 750)		1 913	800
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	-	_
Finance and administration		40	40	4 590	3 790	3 826	5 897	1 380	80	4 880	80	80	(9 760)	14 923	1 913	800
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Community and public safety		-	500	2 963	300	300	7 316	250	250	250	250	_	7 421	19 799	10 740	
Community and social services		-	-	250	250	-	2 845	-	-	-	-	-	8 511	11 856	10 585	
Sport and recreation		-	500	650	50	300	900	250	250	250	250	-	1 340	4 740	155	
Public safety		-	-	2 063	-	-	3 571	-	-	-	-	-	(2 431)	3 203	_	4 593
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-	_	_
Economic and environmental services		1 000	1 000	2 450	1 700	2 200	5 575	2 200	1 200	5 950	1 200	5 200	677	30 352	25 161	8 200
Planning and development		-	-	200	200	200	825	200	200	200	200	200	1 207	3 632	2 950	_
Road transport		1 000	1 000	2 250	1 500	2 000	4 750	2 000	1 000	5 750	1 000	5 000	(530)	26 720	22 211	8 200
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		_	_	_
Trading services		11 265	4 869	7 425	5 870	6 720	13 927	6 120	6 120	14 314	6 120	6 120	72 562	161 433	103 389	118 955
Energy sources		1 110	119	945	1 370	1 620	1 195	2 120	1 620	2 695	1 620	1 620	23 747	39 781	16 787	30 060
Water management		8 155	2 500	3 550	2 500	2 500	8 562	2 000	2 500	8 389	2 500	2 500	10 113	55 771	38 433	34 974
Waste water management		2 000	2 250	2 330	2 000	2 500	2 370	2 000	2 000	3 030	2 000	2 000	35 452	59 932	35 438	53 587
Waste management		-	-	600	_	100	1 800	_	-	200	-	_	3 250	5 950	12 731	335
Other		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	12 305	6 409	17 428	11 660	13 046	32 715	9 950	7 650	25 394	7 650	11 400	70 909	226 517	141 203	134 240
Funded by:	l i															
National Government		7 155	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	8 943	2 000	1 500	6 803	1 500	1 500	3 409	38 810	38 932	55 282
Provincial Government		4 000	4 000	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 825	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 200	55 855	102 280	62 950	24 000
District Municipality		_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other transfers and grants		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfers recognised - capital		11 155	5 500	5 700	5 700	5 700	13 768	6 200	5 700	11 003	5 700	5 700	59 264	141 090	101 882	79 282
Public contributions & donations		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Borrowing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Internally generated funds		1 150	909	11 728	5 960	7 346	18 947	3 750	1 950	14 392	1 950	5 700	11 645	85 427	39 321	54 958
Total Capital Funding		12 305	6 409	17 428	11 660	13 046	32 715	9 950	7 650	25 394	7 650	11 400	70 909	226 517	141 203	

References
1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Ye	ar 2018/19						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	10 915	10 719	11 421	15 821	15 030	11 029	11 678	10 068	10 593	10 593	10 393	10 509	138 769	146 540	154 746
Service charges - electricity revenue	29 900	44 000	43 000	41 000	29 500	29 800	29 900	29 900	29 500	29 532	29 900	29 913	395 845	418 573	442 605
Service charges - water revenue	5 900	5 900	6 500	5 900	6 100	5 800	5 200	6 420	6 150	6 680	5 980	6 339	72 869	76 961	81 282
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 900	5 400	5 600	5 500	5 400	5 300	5 650	5 650	5 650	5 680	5 590	5 702	66 022	70 722	75 672
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 500	2 600	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 900	3 190	3 220	3 500	3 200	3 550	3 304	36 064	38 083	40 216
Service charges - other	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	660	750	690	750	750	715	710	750	750	750	780	787	8 842	9 189	9 036
Interest earned - external investments	733 200	1 629	1 498 180	1 358	1 529	1 200	1 205 290	750	520 280	730	840	1 081	13 074	13 806	14 579
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	200	210	180	210	250	258	290	215	280	217	291	277	2 877	3 038	3 208
Dividends received	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 200	2 117	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 110	2 148	25 375	25 398	23 522
Fines, penalties and forfeits		310	300	310	310	310		245	255	2 100	239	327	3 424	3 616	3 818
Licences and permits	257 680	680	610	680	700	680	315 650	610	619	638	612	634	7 793	8 230	8 690
Agency services Transfer receipts - operational	45 411	7 700	3 173	2 327	7 236	36 342	4 181	7 451	30 423	1 962	159	90	146 455	177 724	161 766
Other revenue	760	7 700	750	850	790	800	810	890	800	900	980	839	9 949	10 506	11 094
Cash Receipts by Source	104 917	82 778	78 522	79 506	72 396	97 334	65 896	68 269	91 140	63 227	61 424	61 949	927 357	1 002 386	1 030 236
Cash Neceiple by Source	104 317	02 110	70 322	19 300	12 330	31 334	03 030	00 203	31 140	03 221	01424	01 343	921 331	1 002 300	1 030 230
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	5 748	4 030	4 000	19 600	26 672	15 374	15 800	19 445	25 314	5 107	-	-	141 090	101 882	79 282
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary															
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental															
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private															
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational															
Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-															
kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	50	50	50
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	6	6	3	5	9	0	4	2	9	4	3	0	50	50	50
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Cash Receipts by Source	110 674	86 817	82 529	99 115	99 081	112 712	81 704	87 720	116 468	68 342	61 430	61 954	1 068 547	1 104 368	1 109 618
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	25 500	25 504	25 900	26 400	25 500	26 500	25 900	25 900	25 900	26 900	25 400	25 333	310 637	333 551	353 849
Remuneration of councillors	1 550	1 550	1 580	1 380	1 300	1 319	1 595	1 596	1 594	1 595	1 555	1 516	18 129	19 489	20 900
Finance charges	1 330	1 330	12 664	1 300	1 300	1010	1 333	1 330	12 386	1 333	1 333	1 310	25 050	24 176	23 048
Bulk purchases - Electricity	32 000	31 000	22 000	22 000	22 500	20 850	20 000	21 580	22 120	22 890	22 050	20 503	279 493	295 704	312 856
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	190	199	191	199	195	195	206	204	201	206	204	210	2 399	2 534	2 676
Other materials	500	1 300	700	800	1 100	1 000	950	982	992	1 110	980	1 198	11 612	12 263	12 949
Contracted services	7 500	7 600	7 900	8 670	9 025	9 932	9 896	11 369	11 445	12 360	12 325	9 316	117 338	117 086	122 448
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 12 020	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	1 500	1 300	1 500	1 230	1 230	2 002	1 850	1 255	2 500	1 850	2 500	2 881	21 598	50 516	23 340
Other expenditure	6 907	6 505	5 506	6 540	7 504	6 505	5 507	7 507	6 505	6 576	6 754	7 166	79 482	82 307	90 281
Cash Payments by Type	75 647	74 958	77 941	67 219	68 354	68 303	65 904	70 393	83 643	73 487	71 769	68 121	865 738	937 624	962 346
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type Capital assets	12 305	6 409	17 428	11 660	13 046	32 715	9 950	7 650	25 394	7 650	11 400	71 059	226 667	141 203	134 240
Repayment of borrowing	12 305	0 409	3 778	11 000	13 046	32 / 15	9 950	7 650	4 057	7 650	11 400	71059	7 835	8 657	9 738
	_	_	3118	_	_	_	_	_	4 057	_	_	-	1 035	0 037	9 / 38
Other Cash Flows/Payments Total Cash Payments by Type	87 952	81 367	99 147	78 879	81 400	101 018	75 854	78 043	113 094	81 137	83 169	139 181	1 100 240	1 087 483	1 106 324
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	22 721	5 450	(16 618)	20 236	17 681	11 694	5 851	9 678	3 374	(12 795)	(21 739)	(77 227)	(31 694)	16 884	3 293
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	160 031	182 752	188 202	171 584	191 820	209 501	221 195	227 046	236 723	240 097	227 302	205 564	160 031	128 337	145 221
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	182 752	188 202	171 584	191 820	209 501	221 195	227 046	236 723	240 097	227 302	205 564	128 337	128 337	145 221	148 515

References

^{1.} Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

WC025 Breede Valley - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	urrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R million		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Financial Performance Property rates Service charges Investment revenue Transfers recognised - operational Other own revenue Contributions recognised - capital & contributed asset										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contremployee costs Remuneration of Board Members Depreciation & asset impairment Finance charges Materials and bulk purchases Transfers and grants Other expenditure	butions		_			_	_	_	_	-
Total Expenditure Surplus/(Deficit)		-		-				-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources Capital expenditure Transfers recognised - operational Public contributions & donations Borrowing Internally generated funds										
Total sources		ı	-	-	1	-	-	_	-	-
Financial position Total current assets Total non current assets Total current liabilities Total non current liabilities Equity										
Cash flows Net cash from (used) operating Net cash from (used) investing Net cash from (used) financing Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	
Name of organisation	Withs	Number	·	contract	R thousand
The municipality did not budget					
or enter into any agreement for					
an external mechanism to provide					
services on behalf of the municipality	<u>'</u> .				
The municipality does not have any					
entities					

- <u>References</u>
 1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
- 2. Annual value

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +* 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Estimate							
Parent Municipality: Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc														- - -
Total Operating Revenue Implication		1	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc														- - -
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc		None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	- -
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc Total Operating Revenue Implication		1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1 Contract 2														_
Contract 3 etc														_
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1 Contract 2														_
Contract 2 Contract 3 etc														_
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

References

- 1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
- 2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
- 3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		rrent Year 2017/			m Term Revenue Framework	•
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year + 2020/21
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-clas	s	- 3100.110	- 3100.110	- 3.00/110				_0.0,10		3429/21
<u>Infrastructure</u>		_	_	_	124 597	155 923	155 923	137 453	94 229	87 920
Roads Infrastructure		_	-	-	17 305	22 003	22 003	19 320	15 530	6 060
Roads					16 625	21 781	21 781	19 320	15 000	6 000
Road Structures					680	222	222	_	530	_
Road Furniture					_	_	-	_	_	60
Capital Spares					-	-	-	_	_	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	13 625	19 503	19 503	18 820	15 000	15 911
Drainage Collection					13 625	12 275	12 275	975	-	2 963
Storm water Conveyance					-	7 228	7 228	17 845	15 000	12 948
Attenuation					-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	11 968	16 044	16 044	21 131	5 787	19 060
Power Plants					-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations					-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station					-	-	-	_	-	_
HV Transmission Conductors					-	-	-	_	-	_
MV Substations					-	3 200	3 200	_	-	_
MV Switching Stations					-	-	_	_	-	_
MV Networks					-	-	-	_	-	_
LV Networks					11 468	11 604	11 604	21 131	5 787	19 060
Capital Spares					500	1 240	1 240	_	-	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	-	-	41 606	58 962	58 962	58 861	34 433	32 987
Dams and Weirs					-	-	-	_	-	_
Boreholes					_	1 800	1 800	_	_	_
Reservoirs					27 766	37 444	37 444	29 773	12 105	11 581
Pump Stations					_	_	_	10 040	_	_
Water Treatment Works					_	_	_	_	5 986	12 688
Bulk Mains					_	_	_	_	_	_
Distribution					13 840	19 718	19 718	19 048	16 341	8 719
Distribution Points					_	_	_	_	_	_
PRV Stations					_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares					_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	-	39 432	35 891	35 891	19 322	15 148	13 567
Pump Station					25 676	10 029	10 029	12	-	-
Reticulation					13 757	19 635	19 635	18 959	15 148	7 120
Waste Water Treatment Works					-	6 228	6 228	350	-	6 447
Outfall Sewers					_	_		_	_	_
Toilet Facilities					_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares					_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	-	660	3 520	3 520	_	8 331	335
Landfill Sites					_	-	-	_	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations					_	2 899	2 899	_	1 143	335
Waste Processing Facilities					_	_	_	_	7 188	_
Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points					550	550	550	_	- 100	
Waste Separation Facilities					-	-	_	_	_	
Electricity Generation Facilities					_	_	_	_	_	
Capital Spares					110	71	71	_	_	
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	-		_	_	_
Rail Lines				-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Structures					_	_	_	_	_	
Rail Furniture					_	_	_	_	_	
Drainage Collection					_	_	_	_	_	
Storm water Conveyance					_	_	_	_	_	
Attenuation					_	_	_	_	_	_
MV Substations					_	_	_	_	_	
MV Substations LV Networks					_	-		_	_	_
Capital Spares					_	_	_	_	_	
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
Sand Pumps		_	_	_	-	-		_	_	_
Sand Pumps Piers					-					
Revetments					_	-	_	_	_	
Revetments Promenades					_	-	_		_	
						-	_	_	_	
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres					-	-	-	_	-	-
Core Layers					_				_	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		irrent Year 2017/			m Term Revenue Framework	·
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		_	1	_	6 795	13 741	13 741	11 091	12 230	5 545
Community Facilities		-	-	-	5 295	9 861	9 861	2 550	1 475	4 093
Halls					-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres					-	769	769	2 200	1 125	-
Crèches					-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres					- 0.500	-	- 0.445	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations					2 500	3 415	3 415	_		4 093
Museums					_	_	_	_	_	_
Galleries					_	_	_	_	_	_
Theatres					-	-	-	-	_	-
Libraries					-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria					-	-	-	-	-	-
Police					-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks					-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space					2 195	5 622	5 622	-	-	-
Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities					-	-	-	_	_	-
Public Ablution Facilities Markets					600	-	_	_	_	_
Stalls					-	55	55	_	_	_
Abattoirs					_	-	-	_	_	_
Airports					-	-	-	-	_	_
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals					-	-	_	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	350	350	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	1 500	3 880	3 880	8 541	10 755	1 453
Indoor Facilities					-	_	_		-	-
Outdoor Facilities					1 500	3 340	3 340	8 541	10 755	1 453
Capital Spares					-	540	540	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Monuments					-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings					-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art Conservation Areas					_	_	-	_	_	_
Other Heritage					_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties Revenue Generating					-					
Improved Property		_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Unimproved Property					_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Improved Property					-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property					-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		_	_	_	1 885	21 198	21 198	1 000	1 000	800
Operational Buildings		_	_	_	1 885	21 198	21 198	1 000	1 000	800
Municipal Offices					1 885	21 198	21 198	800	650	400
Pay/Enquiry Points					-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices					-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops					-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards					-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores Laboratories					-	-	-	_	_	_
Training Centres					_	_	-	_	_	_
Manufacturing Plant					_	_	_	200	_	_
Depots					-	-	-	-	350	400
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing					-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets					-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		_	-	_	350	600	600	1 195	30	_
Servitudes					-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		_	-	-	350	600	600	1 195	30	-
Water Rights	1				_	_	-	_	-	_

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	ırrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Effluent Licenses					-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses					-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications					350	600	600	1 195	30	-
Load Settlement Software Applications					-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified					-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	285	285	582	_	_
Computer Equipment					-	285	285	582	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	438	469	469	1 238	335	225
Furniture and Office Equipment					438	469	469	1 238	335	225
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	10 385	11 718	11 718	23 190	6 980	3 530
Machinery and Equipment					10 385	11 718	11 718	23 190	6 980	3 530
Transport Assets		_	_	-	600	2 100	2 100	5 550	1 300	1 800
Transport Assets					600	2 100	2 100	5 550	1 300	1 800
<u>Land</u>		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Land					-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals					-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	_	-	_	145 050	206 034	206 034	181 299	116 104	99 820

check balance - - - - - - - - - - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		urrent Year 2017/			m Term Revenue Framework	•
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset	Class		Outcome	Outcome	Duuget	Duuget	Torecast	2010/13	2013/20	2020/21
Infrastructure_		-	-	_	53 034	33 291	33 291	13 550	21 211	20 107
Roads Infrastructure		-	1	-	4 500	9 000	9 000	6 000	6 211	2 200
Roads					4 500	9 000	9 000	6 000	6 211	2 200
Road Structures					-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture Capital Spares					_	-	-	_	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	2 140	2 140	2 140	_	_	_
Drainage Collection					2 140	2 140	2 140	_	_	_
Storm water Conveyance					_	_	_	_	_	_
Attenuation					-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	32 456	10 080	10 080	4 000	11 000	11 000
Power Plants					-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations					-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station					-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors					-	-	-	- 0.000	-	-
MV Substations MV Switching Stations					_	-	-	2 000	-	_
MV Networks					_	-	-	_	_	_
LV Networks					32 456	10 080	10 080	2 000	11 000	11 000
Capital Spares					-	-	-	_	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	-	_	1 750	5 253	5 253	2 550	4 000	6 907
Dams and Weirs					-	-	-	750	-	-
Boreholes					-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs					-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations					-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works					-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains					-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution					1 750	5 253	5 253	1 800	4 000	6 907
Distribution Points PRV Stations					-	-	-	_	_	-
Capital Spares					_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	5 000	6 068	6 068	1 000	_	_
Pump Station					_	_	_	_	_	_
Reticulation					5 000	6 068	6 068	1 000	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works					-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers					-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure Landfill Sites		-	_	-	7 188	750	750	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations					-	-	-	_	_	_
Waste Processing Facilities					7 188	750	750	_	_	_
Waste Drop-off Points					-	_	-	_	_	_
Waste Separation Facilities					_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity Generation Facilities					-	-	_	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines					-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures					-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture					-	-	-	-	-	_
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance					-	-	-	_	_	_
Attenuation					_	_	-	_	_	_
MV Substations					_	_	_	_	_	_
LV Networks					_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares					_	-	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps					-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers					_	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments					-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres Core Layers					-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		ırrent Year 2017/			Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		_	_	_	1 600	350	350	200	_	_
Community Facilities		_	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Halls					-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres					-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches Clinics/Care Centres					-	-	-	_	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations					-	-	_	-	_	-
Testing Stations					-	-	-	200	-	-
Museums					-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries Theatres					_	-	_	_	-	_
Libraries					-	-	-	_	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria					-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Parks					-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space					_	-	-	_	-	_
Nature Reserves					-	-	_	_	_	-
Public Ablution Facilities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets					-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls Abattoirs					_	-	-	_	-	-
Airports					-	-	_	_	-	_
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	1 600	350	350	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities					_	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities					1 600	350	350	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments					-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings					-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art					-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas Other Heritage					_	-	-	_	-	-
Callot Homago										
Investment properties		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property					-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property					-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Improved Property					-	-	-	_	-	-
Unimproved Property					-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Operational Buildings		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-
Municipal Offices					-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points					-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices					-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops					-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards					-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores					-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories					-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres					-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant					-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Staff Housing		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Start Housing Social Housing					-	-	_	_	-	_
Social Housing Capital Spares					-	-	-	_	_	_
					_	-	_		_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
-					_	_			_	_
Intangible Assets Servitudes		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Servitudes Licences and Rights		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Water Rights					-	-	_	_	_	_
Effluent Licenses					-	-	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Licenses					-	_	_	_	_	_
	1									

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	urrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified					-	-	- -	-	-	-
Computer Equipment Computer Equipment		_	_	_	2 415 2 415	2 352 2 352	2 352 2 352	7 063 7 063	813 813	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	39 39	39	800	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	6 205	5 694	5 694	800 6 445	780	530
Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets		_	_	_	6 205	5 694 _	5 694	6 445 4 800	780	530 _
Transport Assets					-	-	-	4 800	-	-
Land Land		-	_	_	-	- -	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_ _	_ _	- -	-	_ _	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	_	-	-	63 254	41 726	41 726	32 858	22 804	20 637
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	30.1%	16.3%	16.3%	14.5%	16.1%	15.4%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	77.4%	51.1%	51.1%	38.1%	25.0%	21.4%

check balance - - - - - - - - - - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year + 2020/21
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-	class	GULCOINE	Gatconie	Catcome	Duuyet	Duuyet	i diecasi	2010/13	2013/20	ZUZUIZ I
Infrastructure		_	_	_	43 424	41 783	41 783	47 962	48 628	49 817
Roads Infrastructure		_	_	_	9 168	8 440	8 440	11 754	10 392	9 439
Roads					3 578	2 158	2 158	5 845	4 152	2 849
Road Structures					4 686	4 842	4 842	4 953	5 230	5 523
Road Furniture					905	1 440	1 440	956	1 010	1 066
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	1 887	1 886	1 886	1 995	2 106	2 224
Drainage Collection					1 887	1 886	1 886	1 995	2 106	2 224
Storm water Conveyance					-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation					-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	19 534	19 305	19 305	20 647	21 804	23 025
Power Plants					-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations					-	-	-	_	-	-
HV Switching Station					-	-	-	_	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors					-	-	-	_	-	-
MV Substations					4 220	-	-	- 4 440	- 4 404	4.57
MV Naturals					1 336	373	373	1 412	1 491	1 574
MV Networks					4 204	5 004	5 004	4 444	4 693	4 955
LV Networks					13 994	13 929	13 929	14 792	15 620	16 495
Capital Spares					- 5.040	- F 700	- 5.700	- 0.040	- 6 500	- 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	5 912	5 760	5 760	6 249	6 599	6 968
Dams and Weirs					896	853	853	947	1 000	1 056
Boreholes					- 10	- 10	-	-	- 04	- 00
Reservoirs					19	19	19	20	21	22
Pump Stations					14 62	14 62	14	14 65	15 69	73
Water Treatment Works					550	550	62			648
Bulk Mains Distribution					4 372	4 262	550 4 262	581 4 621	614 4 880	5 153
Distribution Distribution Points										5 150
PRV Stations					-	-	-	_	_	_
Capital Spares					-	-	-	_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	6 887	6 361	6 361	7 280	7 687	8 118
Pump Station					664	540	540	702	741	783
Reticulation					2 875	2 360	2 360	3 038	3 209	3 388
Waste Water Treatment Works					3 305	3 442	3 442	3 493	3 689	3 895
Outfall Sewers					8	8	8	8	9	9
Toilet Facilities					36	12	12	38	40	42
Capital Spares					_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	-	_	36	32	32	38	40	42
Landfill Sites					_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Transfer Stations					36	32	32	38	40	42
Waste Processing Facilities					_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Drop-off Points					_	_	-	_	-	_
Waste Separation Facilities					-	-	-	_	-	_
Electricity Generation Facilities					-	-	-	_	-	_
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Rail Lines					-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures					-	-	-	_	-	-
Rail Furniture					-	-	-	_	-	-
Drainage Collection					-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance					-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation					-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations					-	-	-	_	-	-
LV Networks					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps					-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers					-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments					-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres					-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers					-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	1				-	_	_	_	_	_

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		ırrent Year 2017/			m Term Revenue Framework	•
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital Spares		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	- Dauget	- Dauget	-		-	-
Community Assets		_	-	-	4 746	4 229	4 229	5 016	5 297	5 594
Community Facilities		_	_	-	2 639	2 480	2 480	2 789	2 946	3 110
Halls					95	79	79	100	106	112
Centres					231	195	195	244	257	272
Crèches					-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres					-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations					50	46	46	52	55	58
Testing Stations					-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums					-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries					-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres					-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries					297	209	209	314	332	350
Cemeteries/Crematoria					280	280	280	296	313	330
Police Parks					-	-	-	-	_	-
					- 1 558	- 1 543	1 543	- 1 647	1 739	1 836
Public Open Space Nature Reserves					0			0	0	0 0
Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities						-	_	_	_	
Markets					_	_	_	_	_	
Stalls					_	_	_	_	_	_
Abattoirs					_	_	_	_	_	_
Airports					129	129	129	136	144	152
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals					_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares					-	_	_	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	2 107	1 749	1 749	2 227	2 352	2 483
Indoor Facilities					813	769	769	860	908	959
Outdoor Facilities					1 294	981	981	1 367	1 444	1 525
Capital Spares					-	-	-	Ξ	=	=
Heritage assets		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments					_	_	_	_	_	_
Historic Buildings					-	_	_	_	_	_
Works of Art					-	_	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas					-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage					-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Improved Property					_	_	_	_	_	-
Unimproved Property					-	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property					-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property					-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		_	_	-	5 023	8 876	8 876	5 309	5 606	5 920
Operational Buildings		_	_	-	3 124	5 319	5 319	3 302	3 487	3 683
Municipal Offices					2 947	5 184	5 184	3 115	3 290	3 474
Pay/Enquiry Points					-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices					-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops					66	28	28	69	73	77
Yards					-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores					111	106	106	118	124	131
Laboratories					-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres					-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant					-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	_	1 898	3 558	3 558	2 007	2 119	2 238
Staff Housing					-	-	-	- 0.007	-	-
Social Housing					1 898	3 558	3 558	2 007	2 119	2 238
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets					-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes					_	-	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights					_	_	_	_	_	_

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Effluent Licenses					-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses					-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications					-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications					-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified					-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	1 842	1 845	1 845	1 947	2 056	2 172
Computer Equipment					1 842	1 845	1 845	1 947	2 056	2 172
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	6	6	6	6	6	7
Furniture and Office Equipment					6	6	6	6	6	7
Machinery and Equipment		_	-	_	3 362	3 384	3 384	3 554	3 753	3 963
Machinery and Equipment					3 362	3 384	3 384	3 554	3 753	3 963
Transport Assets		-	-	_	5 253	6 081	6 081	5 553	5 864	6 192
Transport Assets					5 253	6 081	6 081	5 553	5 864	6 192
<u>Land</u>		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Land					-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals					-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	-	-	-	63 656	66 204	66 204	69 347	71 211	73 664
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%	3.3%	3.1%	3.1%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.6%	6.5%	6.5%	6.8%	7.0%	6.8%

check balance – – – – – – – – – – –

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		irrent Year 2017/			m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year + 2020/21
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class					_uuget	-uugu.	. 0.0000	20.07.0	20.0720	
Infrastructure		_	_	_	67 793	67 793	67 793	71 593	75 602	79 836
Roads Infrastructure		-	_	-	23 369	23 369	23 369	24 636	26 016	27 473
Roads					21 531	21 531	21 531	22 694	23 964	25 306
Road Structures					1 838	1 838	1 838	1 943	2 052	2 167
Road Furniture					_	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					_	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Drainage Collection					_	-	_	_	-	-
Storm water Conveyance					-	-	_	_	_	-
Attenuation					-	-	-	-	_	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	_	12 322	12 322	12 322	13 024	13 754	14 524
Power Plants					-	-	_	-	-	-
HV Substations					_	_	_	_	_	-
HV Switching Station					-	_	_	_	_	_
HV Transmission Conductors					-	_	_	_	_	-
MV Substations					2 817	2 817	2 817	2 978	3 145	3 32
MV Switching Stations					_	_	_	_	_	_
MV Networks					1 117	1 117	1 117	1 180	1 246	1 316
LV Networks					-	-	_	-	-	_
Capital Spares					8 388	8 388	8 388	8 866	9 362	9 887
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	-	11 230	11 230	11 230	11 870	12 535	13 237
Dams and Weirs					1 451	1 451	1 451	1 534	1 620	1 711
Boreholes					-	-	-	- 1 304	- 1020	
Reservoirs					862	862	862	911	962	1 016
Pump Stations					303	303	303	321	338	357
Water Treatment Works					1 208	1 208	1 208	1 277	1 348	1 424
Bulk Mains					-	-	-	-	1 340	1 42-
Distribution					7 406	7 406	7 406	7 828	8 266	8 729
										0 /25
Distribution Points					-	-	-	-	-	_
PRV Stations					-	-	-	-	-	_
Capital Spares					- 44.460	44.460	- 11 100	11 700	10.457	12.154
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	11 160	11 160	11 160	11 796	12 457	13 154
Pump Station					19	19	19	20	21	22
Reticulation					2 809	2 809	2 809	2 969	3 135	3 311
Waste Water Treatment Works					8 232	8 232	8 232	8 701	9 188	9 703
Outfall Sewers					100	100	100	106	112	118
Toilet Facilities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	_	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	9 712	9 712	9 712	10 266	10 841	11 448
Landfill Sites					8 634	8 634	8 634	9 127	9 638	10 177
Waste Transfer Stations					65	65	65	69	73	77
Waste Processing Facilities					1 012	1 012	1 012	1 070	1 130	1 193
Waste Drop-off Points					-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities					-	-	_	-	_	-
Electricity Generation Facilities					-	-	-	-	_	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines					-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures					-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture					-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection					-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance					-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation					-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations					-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	_
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps					-	-	-	-	-	_
Piers					-	-	-	-	-	_
Revetments					-	-	_	-	-	_
Promenades					-	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares					-	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Data Centres					_	_	-	_	_	_
Core Layers					_	_	_	_	_	_
,	1									

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		ırrent Year 2017/			m Term Revenue Framework	•
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		_	_	_	2 273	2 273	2 273	2 402	2 537	2 679
Community Facilities		_	-	_	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 422	1 501	1 585
Halls					-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres					187	187	187	198	209	221
Crèches					-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres					75	75	75	80	84	89
Fire/Ambulance Stations					179	179	179	189	200	211
Testing Stations					20	20	20	22	23	24
Museums					13	13	13	14	15	16
Galleries					-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres					-	-	-	- 400	-	470
Libraries					400	400	400	423	447	472
Cemeteries/Crematoria Police					197 _	197	197	208	220	232
Parks					_	_	_	_	_	_
Public Open Space					155	155	155	163	172	182
Nature Reserves					-	-	100	-	-	102
Public Ablution Facilities					44	- 44	44	46	49	52
Markets					-	_	_	-	43	
Stalls					_	_	_	_	_	_
Abattoirs					_	_	_	_	_	_
Airports					0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals					74	74	74	78	82	87
Capital Spares					_	_	_	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	928	928	928	981	1 036	1 094
Indoor Facilities					73	73	73	78	82	87
Outdoor Facilities					855	855	855	903	954	1 007
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments					_	_	_	_	_	_
Historic Buildings					-	_	_	_	_	_
Works of Art					-	_	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas					-	_	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage					-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
Improved Property					-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property					-	_	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-
Improved Property					-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property					-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		_	_	_	4 218	4 162	4 162	4 459	4 708	4 972
Operational Buildings		_	_	_	2 246	2 189	2 189	2 374	2 507	2 647
Municipal Offices					1 306	1 249	1 249	1 380	1 457	1 539
Pay/Enquiry Points					-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices					-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops					18	18	18	19	20	21
Yards					-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores					-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories					-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres					-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant					-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots					_	_	_	_		
Capital Spares					923	923	923	975	1 030	1 088
Housing		-	-	_	1 972	1 972	1 972	2 085	2 202	2 325
Staff Housing					- 1 972	1 072	1 072	2.085	2 202	2 205
Social Housing Capital Spares						1 972	1 972	2 085	2 202	2 325
					-	-	-	-	-	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	-	_	4	4	4	4	4	5
Biological or Cultivated Assets					4	4	4	4	4	5
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	486	486	486	514	542	573
Servitudes					40	40	40	42	45	47
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	446	446	446	471	498	526
Water Rights	- [-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	Budget Budget Forecast - - - - - - 445 445 4 - - - 1 1 1 1023 1023 10 1023 1023 10 794 794 7 794 794 7 2751 2751 2751			m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget		Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Effluent Licenses					-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses					-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications					445	445	445	471	497	525
Load Settlement Software Applications					-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified					1	1	1	1	1	1
Computer Equipment		_	_	-	1 023	1 023	1 023	1 081	1 142	1 206
Computer Equipment					1 023	1 023	1 023	1 081	1 142	1 206
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	-	-	794	794	794	839	886	935
Furniture and Office Equipment					794	794	794	839	886	935
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	2 751	2 751	2 751	2 908	3 071	3 243
Machinery and Equipment					2 751	2 751	2 751	2 908	3 071	3 243
Transport Assets		_	_	-	2 371	2 371	2 371	2 506	2 646	2 794
Transport Assets					2 371	2 371	2 371	2 506	2 646	2 794
<u>Land</u>		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Land					-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-		-	-	-	-	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals					-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	_	-	_	81 713	81 656	81 656	86 305	91 139	96 242

Check - - - - - - 0

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	urrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Ass	et Cla									
<u>Infrastructure</u>		_	1	-	-	1 999	1 999	4 080	1 050	13 433
Roads Infrastructure		_	_	-	-	1 488	1 488	1 500	1 000	_
Roads					-	1 438	1 438	1 500	1 000	_
Road Structures					_	50	50	_	_	_
Road Furniture					_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares					_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	511	511	500	_	_
Drainage Collection					_	-	-	_	_	_
						511	511	500		_
Storm water Conveyance					-				_	_
Attenuation					-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 880	-	-
Power Plants					-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations					-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station					_	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors					-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations					_	-	_	1 300	_	_
MV Switching Stations					_	_	_	_	_	_
MV Networks					_	_	_	_	_	_
LV Networks					_	_	_	580	_	_
Capital Spares					_	_	_	_	_	
								200		3 433
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	_		-	
Dams and Weirs					-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes					-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs					-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations					-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works					_	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains					-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution					_	-	_	200	-	3 433
Distribution Points					_	_	_	_	_	_
PRV Stations					_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares					_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	50	10 000
		_	_	_						
Pump Station					-	-	-	-	_	-
Reticulation					_	-	-	_	_	
Waste Water Treatment Works					-	-	-	-	50	10 000
Outfall Sewers					-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Landfill Sites					_	-	_	_	_	_
Waste Transfer Stations					_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Processing Facilities					_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Drop-off Points					_		_	_	_	_
Waste Separation Facilities					_	-				_
					-	-	-	-	-	_
Electricity Generation Facilities					-	-	-	_	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines					-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures					-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Fumiture					-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection					_	_	_	_	-	_
Storm water Conveyance					_	_	_	_	_	_
Attenuation					_	_	_	_	_	_
MV Substations					_	_	_	_	_	
LV Networks					_	_	_		_	
										_
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
Sand Pumps					-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers					-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments					-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	_	-	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres					_	_	_	_	_	_
Core Layers					_	_	_	_	_	_
Distribution Layers	1				_	_	_	_	_	_

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34e Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		ırrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year		Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Capital Spares		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget –	Budget –	Forecast –	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Community Assets		_	_	_	650	5 530	5 530	5 330	495	_
Community Facilities		_	_	_	650	5 530	5 530	1 900	-	-
Halls					-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Centres					-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches Clinics/Care Centres					_	-	-	_		_
Fire/Ambulance Stations					-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations					-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums Galleries					_	-	-	_	_	
Theatres					_	_	_	_	_	_
Libraries					650	5 530	5 530	900	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria					-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Parks					_	-	-	_		
Public Open Space					-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves					-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities Markets					_	-	-	-		-
Stalls					_	-	_	-	_	_
Abattoirs					-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports					-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	_	-	-	3 430	495	-
Indoor Facilities					_	_	_	-	_	_
Outdoor Facilities					_	_	_	3 430	495	_
Capital Spares					_	_	_	_	-	_
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments Historic Buildings					_	-	-	_	_	
Works of Art					_	_	_	_	_	_
Conservation Areas					-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage					-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Improved Property					_	_	_	_	_	_
Unimproved Property					-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property					-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property					-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		_	_	_	_	271	271	2 950	750	350
Operational Buildings		_	_	_	_	271	271	2 950	750	350
Municipal Offices					_	271	271	2 400	750	350
Pay/Enquiry Points					_	_	_	_	_	_
Building Plan Offices					_	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops					-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards					-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores					-	-	-	400	-	-
Laboratories					-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres					-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant					-	-	-	150	-	-
Depots					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Staff Housing		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
Stan Housing Social Housing					_	-	_	_		_
Capital Spares					_	-	-	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Biological of Cultivated Assets					-	-	-	-	-	_
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Servitudes					-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Water Rights					-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses					_	-	_	_	-	_
					_	-	_	_	-	_
Computer Software and Applications					-	-	_	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	ırrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified					- -	- -	- -	-	-	- -
Computer Equipment Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_ _	-	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_ _	- -	_ _	-	-	<u>-</u>
Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	1 000 1 000	1 000 1 000	1 000 1 000	-	-	-
Transport Assets Transport Assets		_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Land Land		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	-	-	1 650	8 800	8 800	12 360	2 295	13 783
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.8% 2.0%	3.4% 10.8%	3.4% 10.8%	5.5% 14.3%	1.6% 2.5%	10.3% 14.3%

check balance - - - - - - - - - - -

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure		Fore	casts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Present value
Capital expenditure	1	_						
Vote 1 - Council General		5	_	-				
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		3 205	2 950	-				
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		14 570	813	_				
Vote 4 - Financial Services		1 775	800	800				
Vote 5 - Community Services		16 054	10 740	5 785				
Vote 6 - Technical Services		190 908	125 901	127 655				
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		_	_	-				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		_	_	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		226 517	141 203	134 240	-	-	_	_
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Council General	-							
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager								
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services								
Vote 4 - Financial Services								
Vote 5 - Community Services								
Vote 6 - Technical Services								
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]								
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]								
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]								
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
List entity summary if applicable Total future operational costs		_	_	_	_		_	
Total luture operational costs		_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		_	-	_	-	-	-	_
Net Financial Implications		226 517	141 203	134 240	-	_	-	_

- References

 1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))

 2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
- 3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

-61.		
check	_	

WCUZD Breede Valley	- Supp	orting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget			T	1	1			ı		1			1	
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref			IDP	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	outcomes	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure	Project information	
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	Goal code 2		3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality: List all capital projects gro	rouped by	Municipal Vote														
	1	2017/18														
		TECHNICAL SERVICES							_							Α .
		Worcester WwTW							_							4
Technical Services	6906	Beltpresses (3 of plus 1 standby)		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	19°26'59"E33°39'47"S	6 228		6 228				5, 6,7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	New
									-							4
T 1 : 10 :	0440	Klipvlakte/ Transhex Residential Development (13 000 erven)				F	0.5.1.5	2202012480400201585	- 0.000		0.000				0	1.
Technical Services Technical Services	8112 6912	Electrical Reticulation New Sewer Pump Station & Rising Main (MIG number 236184)		2 2		Electrical Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation Pump Station	33°39'34"S19°29'5"E 33°39'34"S19°29'5"E	8 000 10 029		8 000 10 029				8	New
Technical Services	1536	New High Mast Lighting - Worcester: Trans Hex Housing Development Ph1			Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	33°39'34"S19°29'5"E	741		741				8	New
Toolinical Corridoo	1000	Treat right made Eighting Treatedoor. Traile flow floating 20100pmont from		~	1.00	Elocation military dotains	2 Hours	00 0001 010 200 2	-						ľ	1.0
		Reservoirs							-							4
Technical Services	8412	Langerug		2		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	33°38'42"S19°25'25"E	24 404		24 404				5, 6,7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	
Technical Services	8412	Reservoir supply pipeline & augmentation of pumpstation		2		Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	BVM	13 040		13 040				5, 6,7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19	
Technical Services	8412	Pre-loads		2	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	33°37'20"S19°26'31"E	-		-				5, 6,7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	New
		Surfacing of Roads							_							4
Technical Services	1539	Breede Valley: Roads		2	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM	2 278		2 278				1 to 21	New
Technical Services	1539	Rebuilding roads (Leipold)		2		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	33°38'42"S19°27'47"E	_		-				1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	1539	Paving of sidewalks		2		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM	222		222				1 to 21	New
Technical Services	1539	Paving of Municipal Roads		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	BVM	-						1 to 21	New
Technical Services	1539	Zweletemba IDT Roads		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	19°29'46"E33°38'19"S	1 438		1 438				1 to 21	New
									-							4
Tankaisal Candasa	4520	Resealing of Roads			V	Daniel Infrastructure	Deede	D) (IA	-						4 4- 24	Deed
Technical Services Technical Services	1539 1539	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Rawsonville Resealing of Municipal Roads - Worcester		2	Yes Yes	Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Roads Roads	BVM BVM	8 055		8 055				1 to 21 1 to 21	Repl Repl
Technical Services	1539	Resealing of Municipal Roads - De Doorns		2		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM	945		945				2. 3. 4	Repl
Technical Services	1539	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Touws River		2		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM	-		-				1	Repl
									-							
		Networks							-							A
Technical Services	6912	Replacement of Sewer Network (Roll-over)		2		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	BVM	6 068		6 068				1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services Technical Services	1533 6906	Stormwater improvements Sewerage improvements		2 2		Storm water Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance Reticulation	BVM BVM	_		-				1 to 21 1 to 21	Repl Repl
Technical Services	6906	Replacement of water pipes		2		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	BVM	5 253		5 253				1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	1533	Upgrading of Storm Water Network - All Wards		2		Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	BVM	511		511				2 to 21	Repl
									-							4
		Boreholes							-							4
Technical Services		De Doorns			Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	BVM	600		600				2,3,4	New
Technical Services		Touwsrivier		2	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	33°20'36.184"S20°1'56.617"E	1 200		1 200				1	New
		Electricity (8112)							_							4
Technical Services	8112	Refurbishment of electrical system		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Switching Station	BVM	_		_				1 to 21	Repl
									-							4
		Refuse Removal (6603)							-							
Technical Services	6603	Worcester: Material Recovery Facility (MIG Form ID 237066)		2	Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Processing Facilities	33°40'46"S19°28'10"E	750		750				2, 3, 4	New
		Equipment							-							
Technical Services	8860	Equipment Vehicles		2	Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	1 453		1 453				1 to 21	New
Technical Services	8860	New Chipper		2		Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	720		720				1 to 21	New
						, ,,,,,,			-		.20					
		SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT							-							
		WORCESTER			.,				-							1
Technical Services	6603	Refuce Compactor Truck (19m³) x 2		2		Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM BVM	4 280		4 280				1 to 21	New
Technical Services Technical Services	6603 6603	Notice boards (Recycling) Mini drop off facilities		2	Yes Yes	Machinery and Equipment Solid Waste Infrastructure	Unspecified Waste Drop-off Points	BVM BVM	30 250		30 250				1 to 21 1 to 21	New New
Technical Services	6603	Equipment		2		Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	599		599				1 to 21	New
Technical Services	6603	Satellite Station : Rawsonville (MIG Counter Funding)		2		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	BVM	-		-				19, 20	New
Technical Services	6603	Wheeliebins		2		Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	627		627				1 to 21	New
		DE DOORNS							-							
Technical Services	6603	Material Recovery Facility & Transfer station		2	Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Processing Facilities	BVM	-							

					Individually											
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref			IDP	Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	T. 15	Prior year	routcomes	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure	Project information	
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	Goal code 2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome	Current Year 2017/18	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	1 Budget Year +2	Ward location	New or
T anououna	'			-	Ů		ľ			2016/17	Full Year Forecast	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Walta location	renewal
Technical Services	6603	Mini drop off facilities		2	Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	BVM	150		150				2, 3, 4	New
Technical Services	6603	Notice Boards			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	20		20				2, 3, 4	New
Technical Services	6603	Street refuse bins		2	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	270		270				2, 3, 4	New
		TOUWSRIVER							-							
Technical Services	6603	Mini drop off facility (4)		2	Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	BVM	150		150				1	New
Technical Services	6603	Notice Boards			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	21		21				1	New
Technical Services	6603	Street refuse bins			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	200		200				1	New
Technical Services	6603	Tools & Equipment		2	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	8		8				1	New
		Ward 1							-							
Technical Services	6603	Mini drop off facilities		2	Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	BVM			_				1	New
Technical Services	6603	Wheelie bins			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM							1	New
	1			-					_							/ ''''
		Ward 2							_							
Technical Services	1539	Bus route		2	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	33°29'5"S19°40'36"E	_		-				2	New
Technical Services	6603	Material Recovery Facility & TRANSFER STATION (MIG Counter funding)			Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Processing Facilities	33°28'39"S19°39'15"E	2 899		2 899				2, 3, 4	New
Technical Services	6603	Mini drop off facilities		2	Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	BVM	_		-				2, 3, 4	New
Technical Services	1536	New High Mast Lighting - De Dooms (MIG number 153221)		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM	843		843				2	New
									_							
		Ward 3							-							
Technical Services	8412	De Doorns water purification Works: DAF Unit - (MIG Form ID 236361)			Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	33°29'10"S19°40'0E	-		-				2, 3, 4	Repl
Technical Services	1536	New High Mast Lighting - De Doorns: Sunny Side Orchards (MIG number 211786)			Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM	293		293				3	New
Technical Services	8112	Replace 11 Kv cable from Rumosa to Voortrekkerweg (1 500 m @ 185 mm Al PILC)			Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	BVM	4 630		4 630				3	Repl
Technical Services	1533	Barlinka Street Stormwater		2	Yes	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	E33°28'46"S19°39'52"	2 140		2 140				3	Repl
									-							
		Ward 6			.,				-							
Technical Services	1536	High Mast Lighting - Tuin Dorp - Keyter street		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM	-						6	New
		W 10							-							
Tarkeital Cardina	0440	Ward 8			V	Flootical Infrastructura	Marta Dava off Dainta	BVM	- 450		5 450				0	Deed
Technical Services	8112	Replace 11 Kv cable from Mc Allistor to Field Sub (1 600 m @ 185 mm Al PILC)		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	BVM	5 450		5 450				8	Repl
		Ward 9							_							
Technical Services	8112	Fencing of Electrical Boxes		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM	100		100				g	Now
recrimical services	0112	l ending of Electrical Boxes			165	Liectrical filliastructure	LV IVELWOIKS	BVW	100		100				Š	IVEW
		Ward 11														
Technical Services	8112	Fencing of Electrical Boxes		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM	100		100				11	New
				-					_							/ I'''
		Ward 12							_							
Technical Services	1536	Stronger Lights - High Mast Lighting Avian Park		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM	_						12	Repl
Technical Services	5151	Development of Parks			Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities		BVM	600		600				12	New
									-							
		Ward 13							-							
Technical Services	8112	Fencing of Electrical Boxes			Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM	100		100				13	New
Technical Services	5151	Development of Parks		2	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Public Open Space	BVM	-		-				13	New
									-							
		Ward 14							-							
Technical Services	8112	Fencing of Electrical Boxes			Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM	100		100				14	New
Technical Services	5151	Development of Parks		2	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Public Open Space	BVM	-		-				14	New
		w 145							-							
Tashniaal Canders	8112	Ward 15		_	Voo	Electrical Infractorist	LV/ Notworks	DVM	100		100				15	New
Technical Services	0112	Fencing of De Vos Street Substation		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM	100		100				10	New
		Ward 18							_							
Technical Services	1536	High Mast Lighting - Njila street and Mandela Square		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM							18	New
Tourinoal octVICES	1000	I ngri wase Eighung - Mia succe and manueld square		2	163	Licotrical iriii asti ucture	LV NCWUINS	D v IVI								IVEW
		Ward 21														
Technical Services	1536	New Streetlights		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM			_				21	New
	1								_							
		Equipment							_							
Technical Services	8112	Cable and fault Locater		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	345		345				1 to 21	New
		Heavy Duty SWB 4x4 Truck c/w Hydraulic Crane & Aerial Platform			Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	2 850		2 850				1 to 21	New

	Jupp	orting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget		1	Individually		1				1				ı	
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref		Desired	IDP	Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Books at	Prior year	outcomes	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure	Project information	
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	Goal code 2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
Technical Services	8112	Quality of Supply - Loggers & Monitoring System (NRS 048)			Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	255		255				1 to 21	New
Technical Services	1503	Furniture and Equipment			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	100		100				1 to 21	New
Technical Services	8112	Upgrade Elec Offices		2	Yes	Operational Buildings	Buildings	BVM	200		200				2 to 21	Upgr
Tarkainal Cardina	8112	Equipment - Electrical			Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Unanacified	BVM	2 200		3 200				1 to 21	Na
Technical Services Technical Services	8112	Mini substation LT Boards			Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Unspecified Unspecified	BVM	3 200 500		500				1 to 21	New
recrifical Services	0112	Libualus			165	Electrical milastructure	Unspecified	DVIM	- 500		500				1 (0 21	INEW
		SERVICE CONNECTIONS (Depending on Public Contr)							_							
Technical Services	6912	Sewer Connections		2	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	BVM	132		132				1 to 21	New
Technical Services	8112	Electricity Connections			Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM	298		298				1 to 21	New
Technical Services	8412	Water Connections		2	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reticulation	BVM	215		215				1 to 21	New
									-		-					
Technical Services	8112	Electricity Network Extensions (Depending on Public Contr)		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM	1 429		1 429				1 to 21	New
		MUNICIPAL MANAGER							-							
		MUNICIPAL MANAGER							-							
Municipal Manager	603	Admin -0603 Furniture and Equipment		5	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unengeified	BVM	- 5		5				1 to 21	New
wunicipal wanagei	003	Furniture and Equipment		3	165	Furniture and Onice Equipment	Unspecified	DVIM	5		5				1 (0 21	INEW
		Project Management -0615							_							
Municipal Manager	615	Pedestrian walkways - Avian Park, Riverview ,Roodewal		5	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM	4 797		4 797				9 - 14 & 21	New
Municipal Manager	615	Upgrading of playparks - Avian Park, Riverview, Roodewal ,Zwelethemba			Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Public Open Space	BVM	_		_				9 - 14 & 21	New
Municipal Manager	615	Speed bumps - Avianpark		5	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM	-		_				12 & 21	New
Municipal Manager	615	Grassed play area for children in Pigeon Street		5	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Public Open Space	BVM	-		_				12	New
Municipal Manager	615	Speed bumps - Riverview/Victoriapark			Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM	-		-				11, 13 & 14	New
Municipal Manager	615	Rugby/soccer pitch - Riverview			Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	33°39'34"S19°26'30E	235		235				10	New
Municipal Manager	615	Speed bumps - Roodewal/ Hexpark			Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM	-		-				9 & 10	New
Municipal Manager	615	Speed bumps - Zweletemba			Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM	-		-				8, 16 - 18	New
Municipal Manager	615 615	Shared Economic Infrastructure Facility for informal traders in Zweletemba			Yes	Community Facilities	Markets	33°38'56S19°27'52E	-		-				16 - 18	New
Municipal Manager	615	ECD projects at Zwelethemba library			Yes	Community Facilities Community	Libraries Buildings	33°38'50"S19°29'39"E	674		674				9 - 14 and 21	New
Municipal Manager Municipal Manager	615	Containerised community facility Mini-soccer astro turf - Avian Park			Yes Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	19°27'52E33°38'56S 19°26'32E33°39'36S 33°40'8.537"S19°26'5.208"E	670		670				9 - 14 and 21	New
Municipal Manager	615	Mini-soccer astro turi - Avian Fark Mini-soccer astro turi - Riverview			Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	33°38'49.213"S19°29'22.221"E	810		810				13	New
Municipal Manager	615	Mini-soccer astro turf - Roodewal			Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	33°39'2.074"S19°28'3.737"E	575		575				9	New
Municipal Manager	615	Mini-soccer astro turf - Zwelethemba			Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	33°38'49.213"S19°29'22.221"E	670		670				18	New
Municipal Manager	615	Fencing of Security Container			Yes	Community	Other	BVM	55		55				1 to 21	New
Municipal Manager	615	Fencing of Netball Court - Riverview		5	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	33°38'49.213"S19°29'22.221"E	145		145				13	New
Municipal Manager	615	Fencing of Neighbourhood Centre		5	Yes	Community	Other	BVM	95		95				1 to 21	New
Municipal Manager	615	Fencing of Netball Court - Roodewal			Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	33°39'2.074"S19°28'3.737"E	230		230				9	New
Municipal Manager	615	Cricket pitch - Roodewal			Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	33°39'2.074"S19°28'3.737"E	80		80				9	New
Municipal Manager	615	Recreational Facilities - Roodewal			Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	33°39'2.074"S19°28'3.737"E	200		200				9	New
Municipal Manager	615 615	Netball posts with pedestals Flood light in Niila Street			Yes	Community Infrastructure - Electricity	Other	BVM	15 15		15 15				1 to 21	New
Municipal Manager	615	Installation of 15 floodlights in Touwsrivier			Yes Yes		Street Lighting	33°38'49.213"S19°29'22.221"E 33°20'36.184"S20°1'56.617"E	15 225		15 225				1	New
Municipal Manager Municipal Manager	615	Recreation area on Erf 562 Touwsrivier			Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity Community	Street Lighting Recreational facilities	33°20'36.184"S20°1'56.617"E	100		100				1	New New
Municipal Manager	615	Fencing of Erf 562 Touwsrivier			Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	33°20'36.184"S20°1'56.617"E	125		125				1	New
Municipal Manager	615	Upgrade of pedestrian bridge Touwsrivier			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport		33°20'36.184"S20°1'56.617"E	50		50				1	Upgr
							3 · ·		-							
		COMMUNITY SERVICES							-							
		ADMIN - 0903							-							
Community Services	903	Furniture & Equipment		4	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	18		18				1 to 21	New
		DE Doorns South of N1				0	0 0	400401001150000015010	-							
Community Services	1533 1539	Stormwater			Yes Yes	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	19°40'32"E33°28'58"S	5 878 5 878		5 878 5 878				2	New
Community Services	6912	Roads Sewer Reticulation			Yes Yes	Roads Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure	Roads Reticulation	19°40'32"E33°28'58"S 19°40'32"E33°28'58"S	5 8 7 8 5 8 7 8		5 878 5 878				2	New
Community Services Community Services	8412	Sewer Reticulation Water Reticulation			Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reticulation	19°40'32"E33°28'58"S	5 8 7 8 5 8 7 8		5 878 5 878				2	New
22numy corvious	0.12			-				1002 200 2000	-		30/0					"
		Touwsriver 200 IRDP							_							
Community Services	1533	Stormwater		2	Yes	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	33°33'6.764"S20°2'32.525"E	850		850				1	New
Community Services	1539	Roads		2	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	33°33'6.764"S20°2'32.525"E	850		850				1	New
Community Services	6912	Sewer Reticulation		2	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	33°33'6.764"S20°2'32.525"E	850		850				1	New
Community Services	8412	Water Reticulation		2	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reticulation	33°33'6.764"S20°2'32.525"E	850		850				1	New

vvouzo breede valley	- Supp	orting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget	1		I	1	1		1							
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref		Project	IDP Goal	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project	Prior year	r outcomes	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure	Project information	
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	number	code 2	6	3	3	5	Estimate	Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
									-							
		Zweletemba 2000 UISP			.,			33°64'1.646"S19°4'98.614"E	-						8, 16 - 18	
Community Services	1533 1539	Stormwater		2		Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance		500 500		500 500				8, 16 - 18	New
Community Services		Roads		2	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	33°64'1.646"S19°4'98.614"E								New
Community Services	6912 8412	Sewer Reticulation Water Reticulation			Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation Reticulation	33°64'1.646"S19°4'98.614"E 33°64'1.646"S19°4'98.614"E	500 500		500 500				8, 16 - 18 8, 16 - 18	New
Community Services	0412	water Reliculation		2	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reticulation	33 64 1.646 519 4 96.614 E	500		500				0, 10 - 10	INew
		Unallocated DoRA projects - TRANSHEX							_							/
Community Services	8412	Water Reticulation		2	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reticulation	33°65'9.342"S19°4'80.458"E	12 275		12 275				1 to 21	New
Community Services	6912	Sewer Reticulation		2	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	33°65'9.342"S19°4'80.458"E	12 275		12 275				1 to 21	New
Community Services	1539	Roads		2	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	33°65'9.342"S19°4'80.458"E	12 275		12 275				1 to 21	New
Community Services	1533	Stormwater			Yes	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	33°65'9.342"S19°4'80.458"E	12 275		12 275				1 to 21	New
community corridor	1.000	Sterrington		_	1.00	Cionii Natoi iiiiada adtaro	Com water conveyance	00 000.012 010 100.100 2	-		122.0				1.021	1.0
		Mun Offices Rawsonville(3927)							_							
Community Services	3927	Upgrading for canteen		2	Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	19°18'49"E33°41'6"S	41		41				20	Repl
community corridor	002.	SWIMMING BATH: De La Bat - 5118		_	1.00	0.1017100010	Dunumgo	10 10 10 200 110 0								i topi
Community Services	5118	Upgrade of filters and pump		2	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	33°38'7"S19°26'56"E	50		50				7	Repl
,				-					_							1
		SWIMMING BATH: Grey Street - 5121							_							/
Community Services	5121	Upgrade of basket rooms		2	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	33°38'47"S19°27'10"E	50		50				11	Repl
. , ,						.,			_							4
		SWIMMING BATH: Zweletemba - 5125							_							4
Community Services	5125	New Swimming bath		2	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	BVM	350		350				8, 16-18	Repl
*		ů				, and the second			_							/
		CUSTOMER CARE SERVICES - 0623							_							/
Community Services	623	Access control : Rawsonville		5	Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	33°41'6"S19°18'49"E	23		23				19, 20	New
									_							
		Parks - Other - 5151							_							
Community Services	5151	Fencing Jukskei grounds		2	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	33°38'0.895"S19°26'30.963"E	150		150				6	New
									-							/
		NEKKIES - 6315 / 6318							-							/
Community Services	6315	Sit-on lawn mower		2	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	33°41'12"S19°25'17"E	-		-				5, 6,7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	New
Community Services	6315	Upgrade: security gate & offices & Chalets		2	Yes	Community Facilities	Unspecified	33°41'12"S19°25'17"E	-		-				5, 6,7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	New
Community Services	6315	Security & CCTV safety cameras		2	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	33°41'12"S19°25'17"E	150		150				5, 6,7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	New
Community Services	6315	Equipment & small items for resorts		2	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	33°41'12"S19°25'17"E	100		100				5, 6,7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	New
									-							/
		SPORT: De Wet - 5148							-		-					/
Community Services	5148	Water Cannon		2	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	33°36'12"S19°30'57"E	-		-				4	New
									-		-					/
		SPORT: De Doorns West - 5145							T.							
Community Services		Cricket pitch mower		2		Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	33°28'52"S19°39'41"E	40		40				2, 3, 4	Repl
Community Services	5145	Sit-on lawn mower		2	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	33°28'52"S19°39'41"E	-		-				2, 3, 4	Repl
		WATERI OO LIRRARY AFOO							-							/
0 "0"	4500	WATERLOO LIBRARY - 4506		_	.,			20000140804000014085			5 500				7	
Community Services	4506	Upgrade library			Yes	Libraries	Libraries	33°38'42"S19°26'42"E	5 530		5 530				7	Repl
Community Services	4506	Replace equipment at all libraries (vacuum cleaners, laminators)		5	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment		33°38'42"S19°26'42"E	405		105				7	Repl
Community Services	4506	Computer Equipment		5	Yes	Computer Equipment	Unspecified	33°38'42"S19°26'42"E	185		185				1	Repl
		ZWELETEMBA LIBRARY - 4509							_							
Community Services	4509	Educational toys		5	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	33°38'50"S19°29'39"E	_		-				17	New
Community Services	4303	Educational toys		"	165	i urniture and Onice Equipment	Orispecified	00 00 00 013 23 03 E			,				"	IVOW
		TRAFFIC														
Community Services	2703	Patrol Vehicles		4	Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	600		600				9	New
Community Services	2703	Furniture & eqiupment		4	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment		S33°38'41.74"E19°27'50.2"	_		330				9	New
Community Services	2703	Law enforcement equipment		4	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	60		60				9	New
Community Services	2703	Speed calming		4	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM	200		200				9	New
	2703	Upgrade of brake testing machine		4	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Testing Stations	S33°38'41.74"E19°27'50.2"	250		200				9	Repl
	2703	Replace roller door as VTS		4		Operational Buildings	Testing Stations	S33°38'41.74"E19°27'50.2"	_		_				9	Repl
Community Services	2703	2 Alcohol BA testing machines		4	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	15		15				9	New
Community Services	2703	Road marking machines		4	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	-						9	New
		Toolbox Road sign section + tools		4	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	5		5				9	New
Jimmunity Jervices	2100	100100x 11000 BIGH SECTION T 10013		4	163	Imaginiery and Equipment	Loughermen	2111	9		0				l"	INGM

WC025 Breede Valley	- Supp	orting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget														
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref			IDP	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	T. (10.)	Prior year	outcomes	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Project information	
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	Goal code 2		3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
Community Services	2703	4ton Tow Truck		4	Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	RVM	_		-				9	New
	2703	Upgrade of rest room		4		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	S33°38'41.74"E19°27'50.2"	50		50				9	Repl
	2703	Municipal Court Furniture and Equipment		4		Furniture and Office Equipment		S33°38'51.92"E19°26'1.79"	_		50				9	New
	2703	Municipal Court Airconditioners		4		Furniture and Office Equipment		S33°38'51.92"E19°26'1.79"							9	New
	2703	Upgrading of building - Municipal Court		4		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	S33°38'51.92"E19°26'1.79"	300		300				9	New
Community Services	2100	opgrading of building - wurldpar court		-	165	Operational buildings	Iwuriicipai Onices	000 0001.02 210 201.70	300		300				3	INCW
		FIRE DEPARTMENT: ADMIN - 4203							_							A .
Community Services	4203	Completion of De Doorns Fire Station		4	Yes	Operational Buildings	Fire/Ambulance Stations	33°28'38"S19°39'49"E	3 4 1 5		3 415				2, 3, 4	New
	4203	De Doorns Fire station equipment		4	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	33°28'38"S19°39'49"E	1 280		1 280				2, 3, 4	New
	4203	Upgrade of radio network		4		Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	33°28'38"S19°39'49"E	1 000		1 000				2, 3, 4	Repl
	8860	Vehicle - Fire engine superstructure		4	Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	1 500		1 500				1 to 21	New
,		FINANCIAL SERVICES							-							
		Admin							-							
Financial Services	2403	Furniture and Equipment		7	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	5		5				1 to 21	New
		Financial Planning		_	.,				-		-					
Financial Services	2406	Safeguarding of Assets			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	650		650				1 to 21	New
	2406	Insurance claims			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	400		400				1 to 21	Repl
	2406	Airconditioners			Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		15		15				1 to 21	New
Financial Services	2406	Laptops		7		Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	33°38'41.090"S19°26'45.640"E	15		15				1 to 21	New
Financial Services	2406	Furniture and Equipment		7	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	33°38'41.090"S19°26'45.640"E	16		16				1 to 21	New
Financial Services	2408	SCM Heavy duty vaccum cleaner		7	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	33°38'33.823"S19°26'40.735"E	8		8				1 to 21	New
		Revenue							-						1 to 21	New
Financial Services	2404	Computer Equipment		7	Yes	Other Assets		33°38'39.547"S19°26'44.095"E	85		85				1 to 21	New
	2404	Furniture and Equipment		7		Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		10		10				1 to 21	New
Financial Services	2404	Meter Reading - software		7	Yes	Other Assets		33°38'39.547"S19°26'44.095"E	250		250				1 to 21 1 to 21	New New
		COUNCIL & MAYCO MAYORAL OFFICE - 0306							-							
Council	306	Furniture and Equipment		5	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	8		8				1 to 21	New
Council	3903	Upgrading Office space		5		Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings	33°38'41.250"S19°26'42.473"E	30		30				1 to 21	New
Council	306	Blinds		5		Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		40		40				1 to 21	New
		STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES							-							
		STRATEGIC SUPPORT - ADMIN - 2103							-							
Strategic Support Services	2103	Furniture and Equipment		5	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	284		284				1 to 21	New
		Other Buildings - 3915		_	.,				-							
Strategic Support Services	3903	Acquisition of building (Balke)		5	Yes	Community	Civic Land and Buildings	33°38'41.090"S19°26'45.640"E	20 175		20 175				1 to 21	New
		HUMAN RESOURCES - 2112							-							
Strategic Support Services	2112	ERP HR System		6	Yes	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	BVM	350		350				1 to 21	New
		INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY - 2114							_							
Strategic Support Services	2114	Telephone System		5	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Computer Software and Applications	BVM	-		_				1 to 21	Repl
Strategic Support Services	2114	Biometric system upgrade		5	Yes	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	BVM	-		-				1 to 21	Repl
Strategic Support Services	2114	Upgrade of radio network		5		Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	3 550		3 550				1 to 21	Repl
Strategic Support Services	2114	Infrastructure Replacement (Servers and Storage)		5	Yes	Computer Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	1 000		1 000				1 to 21	Repl
		Disaster Recovery Site		5		Operational Buildings	Data Centres	BVM	150		150				1 to 21	Repl
Strategic Support Services	2114	Computer Equipment		5	Yes	Computer Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	1 202		1 202				1 to 21	Repl
		MTREF Technical Services							-							
		Technical Services Worcester WwTW														
Technical Services	cone		CP_0001	4	Voo	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	19°26'59"E33°39'47"S	150			150			5, 6,7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19	Now
recrifical Services	6906	Beltpresses (3 of plus 1 standby)_ Mig Counter funding	GP_0001	1	Yes	Santation intrastructure	vvasie vvaler i reatment works	19 20 09 E33 39 47 S	150			150	-		0, 0,7, 0, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19	New
		Stettynskloof Water Supply (Worcester/Rawsonville)							-							
Technical Services	8418	Upgrading of Stettynskloof Supply Pipe Line - Phase 3 (MIG 164422)	CP_0002	1	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	BVM	3 633			200	-	3 433	5, 6,7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	Repl
		Rawsonville WwTW							_							

Diecue valley	Jupp	orting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget		_	to attach to the	1	1	1	1	ı		1			T	
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref		Project	IDP Goal	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project	Prior yea	r outcomes	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Project information	
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	number	code 2		3	3	5	Estimate	Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or
Technical Services	6907	Extension of WwTW (0,24 Ml/day)	CP_0004	1	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	BVM	6 647		1 0.00001	200	-	6 447	19, 20	New
		Klipvlakte/ Transhex Residential Development (13 000 erven)							-							
Technical Services	6912	External Stormwater pipeline (MIG)	CP_0006	1	Yes	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	BVM	6 948					6 948	18	New
Technical Services	8112	Electrical Reticulation	CP 0009	1		Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	33° 65' 9.342"S 19° 4' 80.458"E	28 532			5 000	4 480	19 052	1.0	New
Technical Services	8112	Bulk Electrical: Worcester Transhex 7300	CP_0009		Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Substations	33° 65' 9.342"S 19° 4' 80.458"E	13 300			13 300		15 052	18	New
Todimiour Corridoo	0112	Dain Elocation. Trotococci Transition 7 000	00000		1.00	2.00thod milder dotaro	TTV Cabbiations	00 00 0.012 0 10 1 00.100 2	-			10 000				110.11
		New Sewer Pump Station & Rising Main (MIG number 236184)							_							И
Technical Services	6912	MIG	CP_0013	1	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Stations	19°29'5"E33°39'34"S	12 - -			12	-	-	8	New
T 1 : 10 :	0440	Reservoirs	00.0040	١.,				400051051150000140110	-			05.004		440	5 0 7 0 0 40 44 40 40 44 45 40 47 40	١.,
Technical Services Technical Services	8412	Langerug Pessavair supply pipeline and augmentation of augmentation (MIC Counter funding)	CP_0016		Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs Reservoirs	19°25'25"E33°38'42"S BVM	26 352 3 537			25 934 3 537	-	418	5, 6,7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	
Technical Services Technical Services	8412 8412	Reservoir, supply pipeline and augmentation of pumpstation (MIG Counter funding) Pre-loads	CP_0017 CP_0018	1	Yes Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	19°26'31"E33°37'20"S	23 571			3 537	12 105	11 162	5, 6,7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18 5, 6,7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	
recontribut oct vides	0412	1 10-10003	CI _0016		100	ттакег эпрру ппазниките	TAGGET VOILS	10 20 01 200 01 20 0	23 37 1			303	12 105	11 103	0, 0,1, 0, 3, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 13, 10, 17, 10	IVEW
		Transhex Sewer Pumpstation and rising main							-							
Technical Services	6912	Sewer pumpstation and rising main (MIG Conter funding)	CP_0019	1		Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Stations	19°29'5"E33°39'34"S	40			40	-	-	10	New
Technical Services	6912	Sewer pumpstation and rising main (MIG Conter funding)	CP_0019	1	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Stations	19°29'5"E33°39'34"S	10 000			10 000	-	-	10	New
Technical Services	1539	Resealing of Roads Resealing of Municipal Roads - Rawsonville	CP_0065	1	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM	1 511			-	1 511	-	1 to 21	Repl
		Resealing of Municipal Roads - Worcester							_							
Technical Services	1539	CRR	CP_0066	1	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM	4 500			4 500	_	_	1 to 21	Repl
									-							
		Resealing of Municipal Roads - De Dooms							-							
Technical Services	1539	CRR	CP_0067	1	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM	250			250	-	-	2, 3, 4	Repl
T 1 : 10 :	4500		OD 0000	١.,	V		0 1	5) 44	-			050	4.000			
Technical Services	1539	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Touws River	CP_0068	1	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM	1 250			250	1 000	-	1	Repl
		Resealing of Proclaimed Roads														
Technical Services	1539	Resealing of Proclaimed Roads - Worcester (80% contribution)	CP 0069	1	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM	_			_	_	_	1 to 21	Repl
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	0						-							1
		Electricity (8112)							-							
Technical Services	8112	Refurbishment of electrical system	CP_0076	1		Electrical Infrastructure	Distribution	BVM	20 000			-	9 000	11 000		Repl
Technical Services	8112	Electrical Reticulation - Upgrade Gasnat Substation install new Switch gear.	CP_0076	1		Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	BVM	1 300			1 300	-	-	1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	8112	Cherry Picker vehicles x 10	CP_0258	1		Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	5 450			5 450	-	-	1 to 21	New
Technical Services	8112	Replacement of old VT'S and CT'S at Robertson Substation.	CP_0259	1	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Substations	BVM	2 000			2 000	-	-	1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	8112	Refurbishment of electrical system (NERSA)	CP 0180		V	T 4 A4-	11:64	BVM	3 500			3 500			1 to 21	Name
Technical Services Technical Services	8112	1) 1x 4x4 Truck with hydraulic crane - pole manipulator and aerial platform 2) Quality of supply data loggers and monitoring equipment.	CP_0160 CP 0172	1	Yes Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	750			750	_	_	1 to 21	New
Technical Services	8112	Durban street Replace overhead network to underground network complete.	CP_0260	1		Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM	4 000			2 000	2 000	_	1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	8112	1) 1x 4x6 Truck with hydraulic crane - pole manipulator and aerial platform	CP_0261	1		Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	3 150			3 150	2 000		1 to 21	New
Technical octvices	0112	1) 12 420 Hack with Hydraulic drafts - pole manipulator and acrial platform	01 _0201	ļ .	103	Transport Assets	Onspecifica	DVIII	- 0.00			0 100			1 10 21	INCW
		Refuse Removal (6603)							-							
Technical Services	6603	Worcester : Material Recovery Facility (MIG Form ID 237066)	CP_0077	1	Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Processing Facilities	19°28'10"E33°40'46"S	7 188			-	7 188	-	2, 3, 4	New
									-							
		SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT							-							
Technical Services	1530	WORCESTER	CD 0202	1	Voo	Operational Buildings	Workshops	BVM	400			400			1 to 21	Popl
	1530 6603	Upgrading of Offices and Stores - Fairbain str. Refuce Compactor Trucks (19m³)	CP_0262 CP 0169	1	Yes Yes	Operational Buildings	The state of the s	BVM	400 5 000			400 2 500		_	1 to 21 1 to 21	Repl New
Technical Services Technical Services	6603	Wheeliebins	CP_0169 CP 0178	1		Transport Assets Solid Waste Infrastructure	Unspecified Unspecified	BVM	500			2500			1 to 21	New
. Solution Colvidos	0000		GI _0176		100	Cond Tradio initiastructure	oopcomed	5	-			230	230	_	1.021	IVOW
		Ward 1							-							
Technical Services	8412	Touws River: Water Reticulation System (61 existing erven)	CP_0263	1	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	BVM	1 100			-	1 100	-	1	New
Technical Services	8421	Rehabilitation of Bok River Pipe Line - Phase 6	CP_0264	1	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	BVM	11 407			500		6 907	1	Repl
Technical Services	6912	Stormwater system improvements (February 2018 floods)	CP_0265	1	Yes	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	BVM	500			500	-	-	1 to 21	Repl
									-							
T 1 : 10 :	0000	Ward 2	00.010		V	0.51111	W . T . / C	100001451150000010513	_						2.2.4	
Technical Services	6603	De Doorns : Transfer Station	CP_0122	1 1	Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	19°39'15"E33°28'39"S	1 478			-	1 143	335	2, 3, 4	New

WC025 Breede Valley -	Suppo	orting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget															
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref		Project	IDP Goal	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class		GPS co-ordinates	Total Project	Prior year	outcomes	2018/19 Mediui	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Project information	
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	number	code 2	6	3	3		5	Estimate	Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
Technical Services	1533	New Retention Ponds - De Dooms: South of N1 (MIG Number 202347)	CP_0125		Yes	Storm water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	BVM		373			-	-	373	2	New
		De Doorns Water Purification Works : Augmentation of DAF Unit (MIG funding)	CP_0130		Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	BVM		10 320			-	5 986	4 334	2	New
Technical Services	1533	Stormwater : New Retention Ponds (MIG 202347 - Counter funding)	CP_0128	1	Yes	Storm water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	BVM		2 590			-	-	2 590	2	New
Technical Services	8412	Ward 3 Replacement of water pipes	CP_0073	1	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	BVM		1 300			1 300	-	-	1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	8412	Ward 5 De Koppen Reservoir Office building	CP_0266	1	Yes	Operational Buildings	Stores	BVM		- 400			400	-	-	1 to 21	New
Technical Services	1536	Ward 6 High Mast Lighting - Tuin Dorp - Keyter street	CP_0134	1	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM		- 500			500	_	_	6	New
		Ward 7								-							
Technical Services	6912	Replacement of Sewer Network (Roll-over)	CP_0175	1	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	BVM		500 -			500	-	-	1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	1539	Ward 8 Abbotoir Street Rehabilitation	CP_0267	1	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM		3 400			500	1 200	1 700	8	Repl
	1539	Upgrading of Gravel Roads	CP_0268		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM		1 000			1 000	-	-		Repl
		Ward 9								-							
	1539	Leighpoldt Street Rehabilitation	CP_0269		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM		3 500			500	2 500	500	9	Repl
Technical Services	1539	Upgrade of Roads - Springveld str. to Marias str.	CP_0270	1	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM		1 500			500	1 000	-		Repl
Technical Services	1536	Ward 12 Stronger Lights - High Mast Lighting Avian Park	CP_0144	1	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM		500 -			500	-	-	12	Repl
Technical Services	1536	Ward 16 High mast (flood) lighting	CP 0153	١,	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			-						16	New
	6912	Replacement of Sewer Network (Roll-over)	CP_0175		Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	BVM		500			500	-	-	1 to 21	Repl
		Ward 18								-							4 7
Technical Services	1536	High Mast Lighting - Njila street and Mandela Square	CP_0156	1	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM		500			500	-	-	18	New
		Ward 20								-							
Technical Services	6907	Extension of WwTW (0,561 Ml/day extention) (MIG)	CP_0004	1	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	BVM		8 354			-	-	8 354	20	New
		Ward 21								-							4
		New Streetlighting (MIG number 207835) New Streetlighting (MIG number 207736)	CP_0162 CP_0271		Yes Yes	Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks LV Networks	BVM BVM		305 668			-	305 668	-	21	New New
		Equipment - Technical Services Admin								-							
Technical Services	1503	Furniture and Equipment	CP_0186	1	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	BVM		300			-	300	-	1 to 21	New
		SERVICE CONNECTIONS (Depending on Public Contr)								-							
	6912	Sewer Connections	CP_0165		Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	BVM		1 407			139	148	1 120	1 to 21	New
	8112 8412	Electricity Connections Water Connections	CP_0166 CP_0167		Yes Yes	Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	LV Networks Distribution	BVM BVM		650 3 188			316 228	335 241	2 719	1 to 21 1 to 21	New
	J2		50107					5.w		-			220	241	2113		
Technical Services	8112	Electricity Network Extensions (Depending on Public Contr)	CP_0168	1	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM		1 515 -			1 515	-	-	1 to 21	New
Technical Services	6912	Others Jet Vac trok	CP_0272	1	Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM		- - 2 500			2 500	-	-	2, 3, 4	Repl
		Vehicle Replacement								-							
	8411	4 Ton Truck with crew cab	CP_0273		Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM		600			600	-	-	1	Repl
	5151	4 Ton Truck with crew cab	CP_0273		Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM		600			600	-	-	1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	6603	4 Ton Truck with crew cab	CP_0273 CP_0273		Yes Yes	Transport Assets Transport Assets	Unspecified Unspecified	BVM BVM		600 600			600 600	-	-	1 to 21 1 to 21	Repl

WC025 Breede Valley	- Supp	orting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget														
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref		Project	IDP Goal	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project	Prior year	outcomes	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure	Project information	
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	number	code 2		3	3	5	Estimate	Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
Technical Services	6603	4 Ton Truck with crew cab	CP_0273	1	Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	600	1		600	_	_	1 to 21	Repl
	8412	4 Ton Truck with crew cab	CP 0273	1		Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	600			600	_	_	1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	6906	4 Ton Truck with crew cab	CP_0273	1	Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	600			600	_	_	1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	6906	4 Ton Truck with crew cab	CP_0273	1	Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	600			600	_	-	1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	8411	LDV 1 Ton 4x4	CP_0274	1	Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	450	1		450	_	-	1 to 21	New
Technical Services	8411	LDV 1 Ton 4x2	CP_0275	1	Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	300	ri e		300	-	-	1	New
Technical Services	6318	LDV 1 Ton 4x2	CP_0275	1	Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	300			300	-	-	1 to 21	New
		Purchasing of Vehicle & Machinery in lieu of Rental							_							
	3603	Digger Loader 4x4 (Cemetries)	CP_0276	1	Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	950			950	-	-	1 to 21	New
Technical Services	6606	Digger Loader 4x4 (Landfill Site)	CP_0277	1	Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	950			-	950	-	1 to 21	New
Technical Services	6606	Tipper landfillsite (5 cum)	CP_0278	1	Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	1 400			700	700	-	1 to 21	New
Technical Services	6606	Truck met skips lift (5 cum)	CP_0279	1	Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	700	'		700	-	-	1 to 21	New
T-sheirel Consisse	cooc	Water & Sanitation New Requests Software/PC WWTW upgrade (x 4)	CD 0000	١,	V	Lianna and Diabha	O	D) (14	- 30				20		1 to 21	New
Technical Services	6906	Software/PC vvvv1vv upgrade (x 4)	CP_0280	1	Yes	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	S BAM	- 30	'		_	30	-	1 (0 21	New
		Water & Sewer Networks							-						1 to 21	New
Technical Services	6912	Machinery and Equipment	CP_0281	1		Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	725			-	50	675	1 to 21	New
	6912	Digger Loader - De Doorns	CP_0282			Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	950			950	-	-	1 to 21	New
	6912	Road and Safety signs	CP_0283			Roads Infrastructure	Capital Spares	BVM	60			-	-	60	1 to 21	New
	6912	Municipal Vehciles (LDV)	CP_0284		Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	2 150			950	600	600	1 to 21	New
	6912	5 Ton trok	CP_0285		Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	1 400			700	-	700	1 to 21	New
	6912	Jet Vac truck	CP_0286	1	100	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	2 500			2 500	-	_	1 to 21	New
	6912	Crane Truck	CP_0287	1 1	Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	700			-	-	700	1 to 21	New
Technical Services	6912 6912	Upgrading of Building and Facilities	CP_0288 CP_0289	1	. 00	Operational Buildings	Depots	BVM BVM	700 750			-	350 350	350 400	1 to 21 1 to 21	Repl New
Technical Services	0912	Construction of Building for vehciles and equipment	CP_0269	1	Yes	Operational Buildings	Unspecified	ВУМ	750			-	350	400	1 (0 21	ivew
		Waste Water Treatment Works Worcester							-							
Technical Services	6906	Lockers (10 x 2 tier)	CP_0290	1	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	10			_	5	5	1 to 21	New
Technical Services	6906	Office furniture chairs and table	CP_0291	1		Furniture and Office Equipment		BVM	200			_		200	1 to 21	New
Technical Services	6906	Digger Loader	CP 0292	1		Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	1 300			_	1 300	_	1 to 21	New
Technical Services	6906	Machinery and Equipment	CP_0281	1		Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	600			_	550	50	1 to 21	New
Technical Services	6906	Vacuum tanker	CP 0294	1		Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	2 600			1 300	_	1 300	1 to 21	New
	6906	Crew Cab	CP_0295	1	Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	600			_	600	_	1 to 21	New
Technical Services	6906	Municipal Vehicles: Bakkie	CP_0296	1	Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	350			-	350	-	1 to 21	New
		DE DOORNS							_							
Technical Services	6908	Complete building at De Doorns	CP_0297	1	Yes	Operational Buildings	Workshops	BVM	400	ri e		-	400	-	2, 3, 4	Repl
Technical Services	6908	Lockers (10 x 2 tier)	CP_0290	1	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	10	1		-	-	10	2, 3, 4	New
Technical Services	6908	Office furniture	CP_0299	1	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	40	1		-	30	10	2, 3, 4	New
		TOUWSRIVER							_							
Technical Services	6905	Replace Fences at of all pump stations	CP_0300	1	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	150			150	-	-	1	Repl
Technical Services	6905	Machinery and Equipment	CP_0281	1	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	80			-	80	-	1	New
Technical Services	6905	Upgrading of the WWTW	CP_0302	1	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	BVM	10 050			-	50	10 000	1	Repl
		RAWSONVILLE				_			_						40.00	
	6907	Municipal Vehicles: Bakkie	CP_0296		Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	350			-	350		19, 20	New
Technical Services	6907	Generator	CP_0304	1	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Electricity Generation Facilities	BVM	500			-	-	500	19, 20	New
Tashnical Cond	6000	Laboratory Machines and Equipment	CD 0004	1	Voo	Machinery and Facilities	Llannacified	BVM	390				195	405	1 to 21	Nov
Technical Services	6906	Machinery and Equipment	CP_0281	1	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	DVIVI	390			-	195	195	1 to 21	New
		Water Treatment DE KOPPEN							-							
Technical Services	8415	New MCC Board and scada	CP_0306	1	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Capital Spares	BVM	300			300			1 to 21	New
	8415	New Drum Screen	CP_0300	1		Water Supply Infrastructure	Capital Spares	BVM	300			300			1 to 21	New
Technical Services	8415	Municipal Vehicles 4 x 4 bakkie	CP_0308	1		Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	450			450	_		1 to 21	New
						.,			-			.50				

	- Supp	orting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget		_	T	T	1			1						
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref		Project	IDP Goal	Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project	Prior yea	r outcomes	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure	Project information	
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	number	code 2		3	3	5	Estimate	Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
		DE DOORNS							-							
	8416	Fence at Water services	CP_0309	1	. 00	Water Supply Infrastructure	Capital Spares	BVM	100			100	-	-	2, 3, 4	New
Technical Services	8416	Replacements of roofs and beams 2x dams	CP_0310	1	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Capital Spares	BVM	500			500	-	-	2, 3, 4	Repl
									-							
		TOUWSRIVER /BOKRIVIER			.,				_							
	8421	Fence at Water services	CP_0309	1	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Capital Spares	BVM	100			100	-	_	1	New
Technical Services	8421	Replacements of roofs and beams 1 x dams	CP_0312	1	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Capital Spares	BVM	250			250	_	_		Repl
		Municipal Manager														
		Admin -0603							_							
Municipal Manager	603	Furniture and Equipment	CP_0021	4	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	5			5	_	_	1 to 21	New
									_							/ /
		Project Management -0615							_							
Municipal Manager	615	Construction of tar-surfaced playing areas in Touwsrivier	CP_0313	1	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	BVM	1 145			650	495	-	1	New
Municipal Manager	615	Construction of pedestrian bridge over Donkies River in Touwsrivier	CP_0314	1	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	33 20'31 S 20 01'35 E	700			350	350	-	1	New
	615	Traffic calming measures in Touwsrivier	CP_0315	4		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures		100			-	100		1	New
	615	Upgrading of playparks - Avian Park, Riverview, Roodewal ,Zwelethemba	CP_0026	1		Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	BVM	200			-	200		9 - 14 & 21	New
	615	Speed bumps - Avianpark	CP_0028		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	BVM	110			-	110	-	12 & 21	New
	615	Grassed play area for children in Pigeon Street	CP_0029	4		Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	33 40'09 S 19 25'46E	-						12	New
	615	Speed bumps - Riverview/Victoriapark	CP_0030	4		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	BVM	110			-	110	-	11, 13 & 14	New
	615	Rugby/soccer pitch - Riverview	CP_0031	4	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	33 38'57 S 19 28'06 E	-						10	New
	615	Speed bumps - Roodewal/ Hexpark	CP_0032	4	. 00	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	BVM	110			-	110		9 & 10	New
	615	Speed bumps - Zweletemba	CP_0033	4		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	BVM	100				100		8, 16 - 18	New
	615	Shared Economic Infrastructure Facility for informal traders in Zweletemba	CP_0034	4		Community Facilities	Markets	33 38'47 S 19 29'37 E	3 325			2 200	1 125	-	16 - 18 18	New
Municipal Manager	615	ECD projects at Zwelethemba library	CP_0035	4	Yes	Community Facilities	Unspecified	33 38'47 S 19 29'37 E	250			_	250	_	18	New
		COMMUNITY SERVICES							-							
		ADMIN - 0903							_							
Community Services	903	Furniture & Equipment	CP 0181	4	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	- 5			5	_	_	1 to 21	New
Community Corridor	000	Tanina o a Equipmont	01 _0101		1.00	Tarintaro ana omoo Equipmont	Choposinos	27	_						1.021	1.0.1
		HOUSING							_							
		Touws River (200) IRDP							_							
Community Services	1533	Stormwater	CP 0223	1	Yes	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	33° 33' 6.764"S 20° 2' 32.525"E	525			525	_	_	1	New
Community Services	1539	Roads	CP_0224	1	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	33° 33' 6.764"S 20° 2' 32.525"E	525			525	-	-	1	New
Community Services	6912	Sewer Reticulation	CP_0225	1	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	33° 33' 6.764"S 20° 2' 32.525"E	525			525	-	-	1	New
Community Services	8412	Water Reticulation	CP_0226	1	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	33° 33' 6.764"S 20° 2' 32.525"E	525			525	-	-	1	New
									-							
		Zwelethemba 2000 UISP							-							
	1533	Stormwater	CP_0227		Yes	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	33° 64' 1.646"S 19° 4' 98.614"E	450			450	-	-	18	New
	1539	Roads	CP_0228	1		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	33° 64' 1.646"S 19° 4' 98.614"E	450			450	-	-	18	New
	6912	Sewer Reticulation	CP_0229	1		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	33° 64' 1.646"S 19° 4' 98.614"E	450			450	-	-	18 18	New
Community Services	8412	Water Reticulation	CP_0230	1	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	33° 64' 1.646"S 19° 4' 98.614"E	450			450	_	-	10	New
		Unallocated DoRA projects - TRANSHEX							-							
Community Services	8412	Water Reticulation	CP_0036	-1	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	33° 65' 9.342"S 19° 4' 80.458"E	38 500			17 500	15 000	6 000	18	New
	6912	Sewer Reticulation	CP_0030	1	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	33° 65' 9.342"S 19° 4' 80.458"E	38 500			17 500	15 000		18	New
	1539	Roads	CP 0038	1	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	33° 65' 9.342"S 19° 4' 80.458"E	38 500			17 500	15 000	6 000		New
	1533	Stormwater	CP_0039	1		Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	33° 65' 9.342"S 19° 4' 80.458"E	38 500			17 500	15 000	6 000		New
7									-							
		Worcester Fisher Street Portion of ERF 1-10253 (307) IRDP							_							
	8412	Water Reticulation - Fisher Street	CP_0316		Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	BVM	95			95	-	-	13	New
	6912	Sewer Reticulation - Fisher Street	CP_0317		Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	BVM	95			95	-	-	13	New
	1539	Roads - Fisher Street	CP_0318	1		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM	95			95	-	-	13	New
Community Services	1533	Stormwater - Fisher Street	CP_0319	1	Yes	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	BVM	95			95	-	-	13	New
									-							
		Avian Park Albatros street Remainder of ERF 1 (500) IRDP														
	8412	Water Reticulation - Avian Park Albatros street	CP_0320		Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	BVM	250			250	-		12	New
	6912	Sewer Reticulation - Avian Park Albatros street	CP_0321	1	100	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	BVM	250			250	-		12 12	New
	1539 1533	Roads - Avian Park Albatros street Stormwater - Avian Park Albatros street	CP_0322 CP 0323	1	103	Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure	Roads Storm water Conveyance	BVM BVM	250 250			250 250	_	-	12	New
Community Services	1000	Otomiwater - Avidir Fdix Albdiros Street	CP_U323	1	162	Storiii water infrastructure	Storill water Conveyance	DVINI	200			250	_	_	12	IVEW

WC025 Breede Valley	- Supp	orting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget														
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref		Declare	IDP	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project	Prior year	outcomes	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Project information	
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	Goal code 2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewa
		SWIMMING BATH: De La Bat - 5118							-							
Community Services	5118	Upgrade of filters and pump	CP_0040	1	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Capital Spares	19°26'56"E33°38'7"S	600			600		-	7	Repl
Community Services	5118	Entrance gate and Ticket Booth	CP_0324	1	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Pay/Enquiry Points	19°26'56"E33°38'7"S	300			300	-	-	7	new
		CANIMATING DATIL Commission F404							-							
Community Services	5121	SWIMMING BATH: Grey Street - 5121 Upgrade of basket rooms	CP 0041	1	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Unenocified	19°27'10"E33°38'47"S	400			400		_	11	Repl
Community Services	3121	Opgrade of basket footils	Cr_0041	· '	163	Sport and recreation racinities	Onspecified	19 27 10 233 30 47 3	400			400	_	_		Тері
		SWIMMING BATH: Zweletemba - 5125							-							
	5136	New Swimming Bath	CP_0042	1	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities		BVM	3 499			-	3 499		8, 16-18	New
Community Services	5136	New Swimming Bath	CP_0325	1	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	BVM	15 670			7 161	7 056	1 453	8, 16-18	New
		NEKKIES - 6315 / 6318							-							
Community Services	6315	Sit-on lawn mower	CP 0044	1	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	33° 41' 21.818" S 19° 24' 50.124" E	100			100	_	_	19	New
	6315	Equipment & small items for resorts	CP_0047	1	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	33° 41' 21.818" S 19° 24' 50.124" E	100			100		-	19	Repl
									-							
		SPORT: Rawsonville - 5135		1					-							
Community Services	5135	New Security Fences	CP_0327		Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Unspecified	BVM	200			200	-	-	19, 20	New
		SPORT: Zweletemba - 5136							-							
Community Services	5136	Entrance gate and Ticket Booth	CP 0324	1	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Unspecified	BVM	600			600	_	_	8, 16-18	new
	5136	Upgrade Flood lights	CP_0329	1	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities		BVM	80			80		-	8, 16-18	Repl
									-							
		SPORT: De Wet -							-							
Community Services	5139	Water Cannon	CP_0054 CP 0330		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM BVM	165			180	55	110	5	New
Community Services	5139	Upgrade cricket pitch	CP_0330	1	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Unspecified	BVM	180			180	_	_	5	Repl
		SPORT: Esselen Park							_							
Community Services	5145	Replacement of fence perimeter	CP_0326	1	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	BVM	1 600			1 600	-	-	2, 3, 4	Repl
									-							
		SPORT: De Dooms West - 5145							-							
	5145 5145	Sit-on lawn mower	CP_0044 CP_0332	1	Yes Yes	Machinery and Equipment Sport and Recreation Facilities	Unspecified	BVM BVM	200 180			180	100	100	2, 3, 4 2, 3, 4	Repl
Community Services	5145	Fencing	CP_0332	ļ '	res	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Unspecified	BVM	100			100	_	_	2, 3, 4	
		SPORT: De Dooms East - 5142							_							
Community Services	5142	New Fencing - Sunny Side Orchard	CP_0333	1	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Unspecified	BVM	100			100	-	-	2, 3, 4	new
									-							
0 " 0 "	4500	WATERLOO LIBRARY - 4506	00.0050	١.	v	0 7 5 77	19.	4000014011500000140110	400			400			7	
	4506 4506	Upgrade library Upgrade library	CP_0056 CP_0056	4	Yes Yes	Community Facilities Community Facilities	Libraries Libraries	19°26'42"E33°38'42"S 19°26'42"E33°38'42"S	500			400 500		_	7	Repl Repl
	4506	Replace equipment	CP 0057	4	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	105			45		30	7	Repl
				,		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			-							1
		TRAFFIC							-							
		Buildings							-						2	
*	2712 2712	Patrol Vehicles	CP_0106 CP 0105	3	Yes	Transport Assets Roads Infrastructure	Unspecified Road Structures	BVM BVM	600 500			600 500		-	9 1 to 21	New
	2712	Speed calming Replace roller door as VTS	CP_0105 CP_0092	3	Yes Yes	Operational Buildings	Capital Spares	BVM	200			200		_	9	New Repl
	2710	Road marking machines	CP_0109	3	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	40			40		_	9	New
Community Services	2705	Municipal Court Furniture and Equipment	CP_0181	3	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	S33°38'51.92"E19°26'1.79"	113			113		-	9	New
	2705	Municipal Court Airconditioners	CP_0112	3		Community Facilities	Unspecified	S33°38'51.92"E19°26'1.79"	100			100		-	9	New
Community Services	2705	Upgrading of building - Municipal Court	CP_0113	3	Yes	Community Facilities	Municipal Offices	S33°38'51.92"E19°26'1.79"	1 650			1 650	-	-	9	Repl
		FIRE DEPARTMENT: ADMIN - 4203							_							
Community Services	4203	Fire Station - De Doorns (Ward 3) (MIG Form ID 228572)	CP_0114	3	Yes	Community Facilities	Fire/Ambulance Stations	BVM	1 320			_	_	1 320	2, 3, 4	New
Community Services	4203	Fire Station - De Doorns	CP_0114	3	Yes	Community Facilities	Fire/Ambulance Stations	BVM	2 773					2 773	2, 3, 4	New
	4203	Vehicle - Incident Report	CP_0192	3	Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	500			-	-	500	1 to 21	New
Community Services	4203	Fire Engine Chassis	CP_0251	3	Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	1 800			1 800	-	-	1 to 21	New
		FINANCIAL SERVICES							-							
		Admin							_							
Financial Services	2403	Furniture and Equipment	CP_0182	6	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	33° 38' 41.508" S 19° 26' 45.370" E	5			5	_	_	12	New
									_							

WC025 Breede Valley -	- Supp	orting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget														
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref			IDP	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	outcomes	2018/19 Mediur	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Project information	
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	Goal code 2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewa
		Financial Planning			.,				-							
	2406 2406	Safeguarding of Assets Insurance claims	CP_0115 CP_0193		Yes Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM BVM	1 200 1 200			400 400	400 400	400 400	1 to 21 1 to 21	New Repl
Financial Services	2404	Revenue Debt Collection System	new	6	Yes	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	BVM	- 220			220	-	-	1 to 21	new
									-							
Financial Services	2409	SCM Upgrade of new municipal offices	CP_0253	6	Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	33° 38' 41.508" S 19° 26' 45.370" E	750			750	-	-	12	Repl
		COUNCIL & MAYCO MAYORAL OFFICE - 0306							-							
Council & Mayco	306	Furniture and Equipment	CP_0183	4	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	5 -			5	-	-	1 to 21	New
		STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES STRATEGIC SUPPORT - ADMIN - 2103							-							
Strategig Support Services	2103	Furniture and Equipment	CP_0183	4	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	5			5	-	-	1 to 21	New
		WORCESTER TOWN HALL							-							
	3903	Airconditioner	CP_0254		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	33° 38' 41.508" S 19° 26' 39.499" E	1 000			1 000	-	-	12	New
	3903	Town Hall Roof	CP_0255		Yes			33° 38' 41.508" S 19° 26' 39.499" E	1 000			1 000	-	-	12 12	Repl
Strategig Support Services	3903	Furniture and Equipment	CP_0256	4	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	33° 38' 41.508" S 19° 26' 39.499" E	800			800	-	-	12	Repl
		HUMAN RESOURCES - 2112							-							
Strategig Support Services	2112	ERP HR System	CP_0116	5	Yes	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	BVM	975 -			975	-	-	1 to 21	New
		INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY - 2114			.,				-							
00 11	2114 2114	Telephone System	CP_0194 CP 0117		Yes Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment		BVM BVM	150 192			150 96	96		1 to 21 1 to 21	Repl Repl
00 11	2114	Biometric system upgrade Upgrade of radio network	CP_0117		Yes	Computer Equipment Machinery and Equipment	. 4	BVM	3 000			3 000	90		1 to 21	Repl
	2114	Infrastructure Replacement (Servers and Storage)	CP 0118		Yes	Computer Equipment		BVM	4 800			4 800	_		1 to 21	Repl
	2114	Computer Equipment	CP 0120		Yes	Computer Equipment		BVM	2 883			2 167	717	_	1 to 21	Repl
	2114	Wi-Fi Access Points	CP_0257		Yes	Computer Equipment		BVM	150			150	_	_	1 to 21	New
									-							
Strategic Support Services	1548	LOCAL ECONMIC DEVELOMENT - 1545 Security & CCTV safety cameras	CP_0046	3	Yes	Computer Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	432			432			1 to 21	New
Parent Capital expenditure	1								758 521	-	256 560	226 517	141 203	134 240		
									133321				200			
Entities: List all capital projects gro	l uped by	 Entity														
Entity A	. 7	·														
Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure										-	-	-	-	-		
Total Capital expenditure References			1							-	-	-	-	-		

References
1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. As per Table SA6
3. As per Table SA34

3. As per Table 34.34

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by programme by Vole 5. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

6. Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Check

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref.		Project	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Previous target year to	Current Y	ear 2017/18		ım Term Revenue Framework	
municipal vote/capital project	1,2	Project name	number	3	3	4	complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand							Year					
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote	e 			Examples	Examples							
None												
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Enti	ty											
Entity Name Project name												

References
1. List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
2. Refer MFMA s30
3. As per Table SA34

^{4.} Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Municipal	Valley - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects			Individually	A	4	000 "		Determina		2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure	Project
Vote/Operational project	Ref		IDP Goal	Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Table 1	Prior year	outcomes		Framework		information
thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	code 2	6			5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location
Parent municipality List all operationa	projects grouped by Municipal Vote													
P_0001	Municipal Running Cost	OP_000		No			BVM	405 694		128 572	127 018	135 565	143 111	
P_0003	TWS - Comm. Development - Elderly	OP_000					BVM	1 018		325	321	339		BVM
P_0004	TWS - Comm. Development - Gender Development	OP_000		No			BVM	317		101	100	106		BVM
P_0005	Maint Non-infr CP - Computer Equipment	OP_000			Computer Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	1 987		634	626	662		BVM
P_0006	Maint Non-infr CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Mun. Offices - Buildings -	OP_000			Operational Buildings	Unspecified	BVM	1 017		325	321	339		BVM
P_0007	TWS - Communication & Public Participation - By-laws Promulgation	OP_000					BVM	199		64	63	66		BVM
P_0008	Maint Non-infr CP - Furniture & Office Equipment	OP_000			Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	5		2	2	2		BVM
P_0009	TWS - Comm. Development - Comm. Development Initiatives	OP_000					BVM	18 771		5 992	5 919	6 251	6 601	
P_0010	TWS - Comm. Development - Comm. Initiatives	OP_001	4				BVM	2 044		641	633	680		BVM
P_0011	Municipal Running Cost	OP_001		No			BVM	1 807 484		576 871	569 897	602 381	635 206	
P_0012	TWS - Strategic Management & Governance - Risk Management	OP_001	6				BVM	822		262	259	274		BVM
DP_0013 DP_0014	TWS - Capacity Building Training & Development - Capacity Building Unemployed	OP_001	2 4				BVM BVM	555 274 578		182 85 985	180 84 946	185 90 908		BVM
P_0014 P_0015	Municipal Running Cost	OP_001	5				BVM	19 876		7 000	6 916	6 248	98 724 6 712	
DP_0015 DP 0016	Municipal Running Cost	OP_001	6				BVM	254 369		81 440	80 456	85 229	88 684	
P_0016 P_0017	Municipal Running Cost	OP_001	6		Operational Buildings	Unspecified	BVM	1 023		327	323	341		BVM
DP_0017 DP_0018	Maint Non-infr CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Mun. Offices - Buildings - Maint Non-infr CP - Computer Equipment	OP_001	6		Computer Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	1 722		550	543	573		BVM
P_0019	Maint Non-infr CP - Computer Equipment Maint Non-infr CP - Furniture & Office Equipment	OP_001	6		Furniture and Office Equipment		BVM	3		330	343	3/3		BVM
DP_0019 DP_0020		OP 002			Operational Buildings	Unspecified	BVM	53		17	17	18		BVM
P_0020 P_0021	Maint Non-infr CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Mun. Offices - Land - TWS - Expanded Public Works Programme - Project	OP_002			Operational Buildings	Unspecified	BVM	759		330	326	211		BVM
OP 0022	Municipal Running Cost	OP 002					BVM	14 238		5 911	5 839	3 967	4 432	
P_0022 P_0023	TWS - HR - HR Management	OP 002					BVM	11 528		2 730	2 697	2 934	5 897	
OP 0024	TWS - HR - Employee Assistance Programme	OP 002					BVM	11 320		2 730	2 037	2 334		BVM
P_0024	TWS - Functions & Events - Events & Organisations	OP 002					BVM	2 103		596	589	693		BVM
OP 0027	Maint Non-infr CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Mun. Offices - Buildings -	OP 002			Operational Buildings	Unspecified	BVM	716		207	204	237		BVM
P_0029	TWS - Communication & Public Participation - Budget Road Show Public Participation	OP_002			Operational Buildings	Опоресинса	BVM	670		214	211	223		BVM
OP 0030	Maint Non-infr CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Mun. Offices - Buildings -	OP 003			Operational Buildings	Unspecified	BVM	809		258	255	270		BVM
OP 0032	TWS - Expanded Public Works Programme - Project	OP 003			Operational buildings	Orispecified	BVM	1 330		753	744	285		BVM
OP 0034	Maint Non-infr CP - Computer Equipment	OP 003			Computer Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	2 467		787	778	821		BVM
OP 0035	Maint Non-infr CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Mun. Offices - Buildings -	OP 003		No	Operational Buildings	Unspecified	BVM	10 600		3 383	3 343	3 530	3 727	
OP 0037	TWS - Expanded Public Works Programme - Project	OP 003			Oporational Ballatings	Спорсошей	BVM	7 040		2 741	2 707	2 107	2 225	
OP 0038	Maint Non-infr CP - Furniture & Office Equipment	OP 003			Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	11		3	3	4		BVM
OP 0039	Maint Non-infr CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Mun. Offices - Land -	OP 003			Operational Buildings	Unspecified	BVM	38		12	12	13		BVM
OP 0040	Maint Non-infr CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Mun. Offices - External Facilities -	OP 004			Operational Buildings	Unspecified	BVM	1 054		336	332	351		BVM
OP 0041	TWS - Property Rates Act Implementation - Interim Valuations	OP 004				,	BVM	1 602		511	505	534		BVM
OP 0042	TWS - Property Rates Act Implementation - Valuation	OP 004	6				BVM	6 770		1 887	1 864	2 232	2 674	
OP 0043	Maint Non-infr CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Mun. Offices - Buildings -	OP 004			Operational Buildings	Unspecified	BVM	4		1	1	1		BVM
P_0045	TWS - Communication & Public Participation - Public Participation Meeting	OP_004			, and the second		BVM	1 066		340	336	355		BVM
P_0046	TWS - Comm. Development - Housing Projects	OP_004					BVM	139 722		35 887	35 453	65 253	39 016	
P_0047	Maint Non-infr CP - Machinery & Equipment	OP_004	4		Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	3 445		1 100	1 086	1 147	1 211	
P_0048	Maint Non-infr CP - Other Assets - Housing - Social Housing - Buildings -	OP_004			Housing	Unspecified	BVM	1 085		346	342	361		BVM
P_0052	Maint Non-infr CP - Machinery & Equipment	OP_005			Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	9		3	3	3	3	BVM
P_0053	Maint infr CP - Roads infr Road Furniture - Traffic Signs	OP_005			Roads Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	4 826		1 540	1 522	1 607	1 697	BVM
P_0054	Maint Non-infr CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Fire/Ambulance Stations - Buildings -	OP_005			Community Facilities	Unspecified	BVM	154		49	48	51	54	BVM
P_0056	TWS - Comm. Development - Library Programmes	OP_005			,		BVM	1 736		554	547	578		BVM
P_0059	Maint Non-infr CP - Machinery & Equipment	OP_005			Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	462		147	146	154		BVM
P_0060	TWS - Sport Development - Spaces for Sport	OP_006			, , , , , ,		BVM	1 647		535	529	549		BVM
P_0061	Maint Non-infr CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Centres - Buildings -	OP_006			Community Facilities	Unspecified	BVM	563		180	178	188		BVM
P_0062	Maint Non-infr CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Centres - Land -	OP_006		No	Community Facilities	Unspecified	BVM	89		28	28	30		BVM

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref		IDP Goal	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	outcomes	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Project information
thousand	Program/Project description 4	Project number	code 2	6			5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location
P_0063	Maint Non-infr CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Halls - Buildings -	OP_006			Community Facilities	Unspecified	BVM	264		84	83	88		BVM
P_0064	TWS - Capacity Building Training & Development - Centre of Excellence Multipurpose	OP_006					BVM	0		0	0	0		BVM
P_0065	Maint Non-infr CP - Comm. Assets - Sport & Recr. Facilities - Indoor - Buildings -	OP_006			Sport and Recreation Facilities		BVM	2 299		734	725	766		BVM
P_0066	Maint Non-infr CP - Comm. Assets - Sport & Recr. Facilities - Indoor - External Facilities -	OP_006		No	Sport and Recreation Facilities		BVM	277		88	87	92		BVM
P_0067	Maint infr CP - Sanitation infr Pump Station - Civil Structure	OP_006		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	603		192	190	201		BVM
P_0068	Maint infr CP - Roads infr Road Structures - Civil Structures	OP_006			Sanitation Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	15 794		5 172	5 109	5 197	5 488	
P_0070	TWS - Expanded Public Works Programme - Project	OP_007	3				BVM	2 610		1 983	1 959	317		BVM
P_0071	Maint Non-infr CP - Comm. Assets - Sport & Recr. Facilities - Outdoor - Buildings -	OP_007		No	Sport and Recreation Facilities		BVM	1 020		326	322	340		BVM
P_0072	Maint Non-infr CP - Comm. Assets - Sport & Recr. Facilities - Outdoor - Land -	OP_007		No	Sport and Recreation Facilities		BVM	1 726		551	544	575		BVM
P_0073	Maint Non-infr CP - Comm. Assets - Sport & Recr. Facilities - Outdoor - External Facilities -	OP_007	1		Sport and Recreation Facilities		BVM	441		141	139	147		BVM
P_0075	Maint Non-infr CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Mun. Offices - Land -	OP_007	3		Operational Buildings	Unspecified	BVM	35		11	11	12		BVM
P_0076	Maint infr CP - Storm water infr Drainage Collection - Civil Structures	OP_007	1		Storm water Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	6 321		2 018	1 993	2 105	2 223	
P_0077	Maint Non-infr CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Workshops - Buildings -	OP_007	1		Operational Buildings	Unspecified	BVM	74		24	23	25		BVM
P_0078	Maint Non-infr CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Workshops - External Facilities -	OP_007	1		Operational Buildings	Unspecified	BVM	20		6	6	7		BVM
P_0079	Maint Non-infr CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Stores - Buildings -	OP_007	6		Operational Buildings	Unspecified	BVM	188		60	59	63		BVM
P_0080	Maint Non-infr CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Stores - External Facilities -	OP_008		No	Operational Buildings	Unspecified	BVM	34		11	11	11		BVM
P_0081	Maint Non-infr CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Stores - Land -	OP_008			Operational Buildings	Unspecified	BVM	60		19	19	20		BVM
P_0082	Maint infr CP - Roads infr Roads - Pavements	OP_008			Roads Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	7 816		2 490	2 460	2 603	2 754	
P_0088	Maint Non-infr CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Cemeteries/Crematoria - Buildings -	OP_008			Community Facilities	Unspecified	BVM	44		14	14	15		BVM
P_0089	Maint Non-infr CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Cemeteries/Crematoria - Land -	OP_008		No	Community Facilities	Unspecified	BVM	895		286	282	298		BVM
P_0092	Maint Non-infr CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Parks - Buildings -	OP_009			Community Facilities	Unspecified	BVM	84		27	26	28		BVM
P_0093	Maint Non-infr CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Parks - External Facilities -	OP_009			Community Facilities	Unspecified	BVM	91		29	29	30		BVM
P_0094	Maint Non-infr CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Parks - Land -	OP_009			Community Facilities	Unspecified	BVM	2 179		695	687	726		BVM
P_0095	Maint Non-infr CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Parks - Mechanical Equipment -	OP_009			Community Facilities	Unspecified	BVM	639		204	201	213		BVM
P_0100	Maint infr CP - SW Disposal - Waste Transfer Stations - Land	OP_010			Solid Waste Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	15		5	5	5		BVM
P_0101	Maint infr CP - SW Disposal - Waste Transfer Stations - Buildings	OP_010	1		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	50		16	16	17		BVM
P_0102	Maint infr CP - SW Disposal - Waste Transfer Stations - External Facilities	OP_010			Solid Waste Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	40		13	13	13		BVM
P_0103	Maint infr CP - Sanitation infr Toilet Facilities - Communal Sanitation	OP_010		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	84		27	26	28		BVM
P_0104	Maint Non-infr CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Airports - Buildings -	OP_010			Community Facilities	Unspecified	BVM	92		29	29	30		BVM
P_0105	Maint Non-infr CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Airports - Land -	OP_010	1		Community Facilities	Unspecified	BVM	311		99	98	104		BVM
P_0106	Maint Non-infr CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Airports - Civil Structures -	OP_010			Community Facilities	Unspecified	BVM	29		9	9	10		BVM
P_0107	Maint infr CP - Sanitation infr Pump Station - Buildings	OP_010		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	387		124	122	129		BVM
P_0108	Maint infr CP - Sanitation infr Pump Station - Land	OP_010	1		Sanitation Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	819		261	258	273		BVM
P_0109	Maint infr CP - Sanitation infr Waste Water Treatment - Buildings	OP_010	1		Sanitation Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	4 354		1 390	1 373	1 450	1 531	
P_0110	Maint infr CP - Sanitation infr Waste Water Treatment - Civil Structure	OP_011	1		Sanitation Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	1 082		345	341	360		BVM
P_0111	Maint infr CP - Sanitation infr Pump Station - External Facilities	OP_011		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	1		0	0	0		BVM
P_0113	Maint infr CP - Sanitation infr Waste Water Treatment - Land	OP_011	1		Sanitation Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	46		15	14	15		BVM
P_0114	Maint infr CP - Sanitation infr Outfall Sewers - Civil Structures	OP_0114	1		Sanitation Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	26		8	8	9		BVM
P_0115	Maint infr CP - Sanitation infr Waste Water Treatment - Pipe Work	OP_011	1		Sanitation Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	4 043		1 291	1 275	1 346	1 422	
P_0117	Maint infr CP - Elec. infr LV Networks - Public Lighting	OP_011		No	Electrical Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	9 088		2 901	2 866	3 026	3 196	
P_0118	Maint infr CP - Elec. infr MV Switching Stations - Buildings	OP_0118	1		Electrical Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	808		258	255	269		BVM
P_0119	Maint infr CP - Elec. infr MV Switching Stations - External Facilities	OP_011	1		Electrical Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	441		141	139	147		BVM
P_0120	Maint infr CP - Elec. infr MV Networks - MV Mini-substations	OP_012			Electrical Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	18 448		5 889	5 817	6 143	6 487	
P_0121	Maint infr CP - Elec. infr LV Networks - Electricity Meters	OP_012			Electrical Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	22 621		8 933	8 825	7 471	6 325	
P_0124	Maint infr CP - Elec. infr LV Networks - Municipal Service Connections	OP_012			Electrical Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	18 515		5 910	5 839	6 166	6 511	
P_0126	Maint infr CP - Water Supply infr Pump Station - Land	OP_012	1	No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	12		4	4	4	4	BVM
P_0128	Maint infr CP - Water Supply infr Dams & Weirs - Civil Structure	OP_012		No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	2 191		700	691	730		BVM
P_0129	Maint infr CP - Water Supply infr Distribution - Municipal Service Connections	OP_012			Water Supply Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	3 458		1 104	1 091	1 152	1 216	
P_0130	Maint infr CP - Water Supply infr Distribution - Pipe Work	OP_013	1	No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	11 114		3 547	3 505	3 701	3 908	BVM
P_0131	Maint infr CP - Water Supply infr Pump Station - Buildings	OP_013	1	No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	34		11	11	11		BVM
P_0132	Maint infr CP - Water Supply infr Dams & Weirs - Buildings	OP_013	1	No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	373		119	118	124	131	BVM

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects															
Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
R thousand	4				6					Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location
OP_0133		Maint infr CP - Water Supply infr Dams & Weirs - Land	OP_0133	1	No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	295		94	93	98	104	BVM
OP_0134		Maint infr CP - Water Supply infr Bulk Mains - Pipe Work	OP_0134	1	No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	1 844		588	581	614	648	BVM
OP_0135		Maint infr CP - Water Supply infr Reservoirs - Buildings	OP_013	1	No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	62		20	20	21	22	BVM
OP_0138		Maint infr CP - Water Supply infr Water Treatment - Buildings	OP_0138	1	No	Water Supply Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	207		66	65	69	73	BVM
OP_0140		TWS - Asset Protection - Vehicle Management System	OP_0140	1	No			BVM	34 724		11 119	10 985	11 563	12 176	BVM
OP_0144		Maint Non-infra CP - Machinery and Equipment	OP_0144	1	No			BVM	7 353		2 347	2 319	2 449	2 586	BVM
OP_0145		Maint Non-infra CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Stores - Buildings	OP_014	1	No			BVM	30		10	10	10	11	BVM
OP_0146		Maint Non-infra CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Libraries - Buildings	OP_0146	4	No	Community Facilities	Unspecified	BVM	569		182	179	189	200	BVM
OP_0147		Maint Non-infra CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Libraries - Land	OP_0147	4	No	Community Facilities	Unspecified	BVM	133		43	42	44	47	BVM
OP_0150		Maint Non-infra CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Public Open Space - External Facilities	OP_0150	1	No	Community Facilities	Unspecified	BVM	2 179		695	687	726	766	BVM
OP_0153		Maint Non-infra CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Municipal Offices - External Facilities	OP_0153	6	No			BVM	5		2	2	2	2	BVM
OP_0154		Maint infra CP - Sanitation infra Reticulation - Pipe Work	OP_0154	1	No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	9 635		3 076	3 038	3 208	3 388	BVM
OP_0155		Maint Non-infra CP - Transport Assets	OP_015	1	No	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	20 381		6 506	6 427	6 787	7 167	BVM
Parent operational ex	1									-	1 023 723	1 011 348	1 091 244	1 124 905	
Entities: List all operational p	project	s grouped by Entity													
Entity A Water project A															
Entity B Electricity project B															
Entity Operational expenditure											-	_	_	-	
Total Operational expenditure										-	1 023 723	1 011 348	1 091 244	1 124 905	
References 1. Must reconcile with E 2. As per Table SA5	Budget	ed Operating Expenditure													